This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

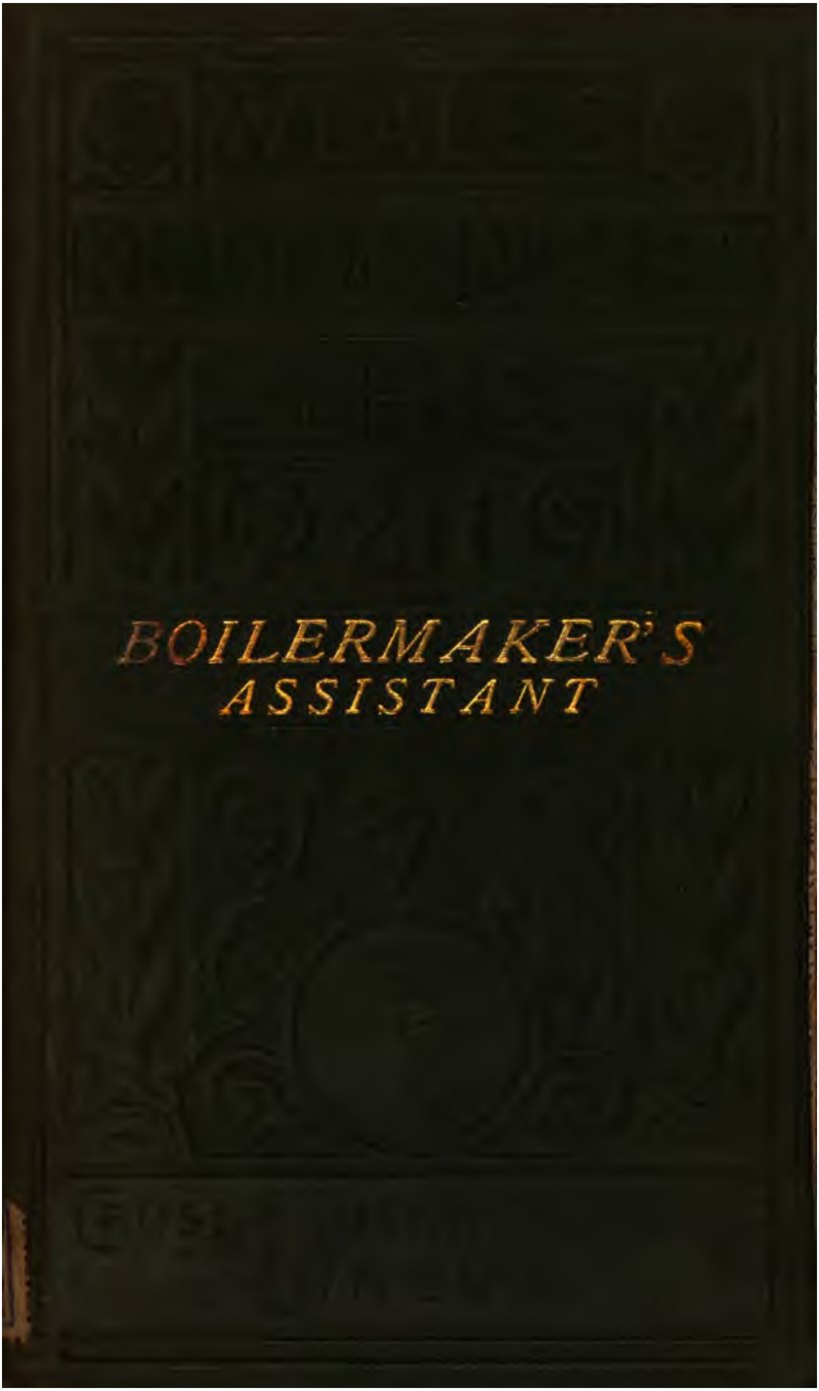
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

The following are the Works already published in

CIVIL ENGINEERING, &c.

(*The Volumes are bound in limp cloth, except where otherwise stated.*)

CIVIL ENGINEERING, the Rudiments of. By Henry Law, M. Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on Hydraulic Engineering. By G. R. Burnell, M. Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with Large Additions on Recent Practice in Civil Engineering. By D. Kinnear Clark, M. Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d.; cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF GAS-WORKS, AND THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL GAS. Originally written by Samuel Hughes, C.E. Seventh Edition. Re-written and much enlarged by William Richards, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. 5s. 6d.; cloth boards, 6s. [*Just Published.*

WATER-WORKS, for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for Raising Water. By Samuel Hughes, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF). In Two Parts. I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads. By Henry Law, C.E. II. Recent Practice in the Construction of Roads and Streets: including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA, the Practice of. Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. By John Wiggins, F.G.S. 2s.

LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING, a Treatise on; with all the Modern Improvements. Arranged for the Use of Schools and Private Students; also for Practical Land Surveyors and Engineers. By T. Baker, C.E. New Edition, revised by Edward Nugent, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By Thomas Fenwick, and Thomas Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

MAGNETIC SURVEYING AND ANGULAR SURVEYING, with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. Compiled from the Results of carefully made Experiments. By William Lintern, Mining and Civil Engineer and Surveyor. 2s.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES. Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

WELLS AND WELL-SINKING. By JOHN GEORGE SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition, with an additional Chapter, and a new Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.

PIONEER ENGINEERING. A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION; a Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in Architecture, Building, and Engineering; Mining, Surveying, and Construction; Early and Ecclesiastical Art; the Fine Arts, &c. New Edition, revised and enlarged by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS. Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., late of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Author of "Descriptive Geometry," &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS. Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS. Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts, as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of; with those of Liquids and Gases. By T. BAKER, C.E. Third Edition, revised by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

600037370Q

THE

BOILERMAKERS' ASSISTANT

IN

DRAWING, TEMPLATING, AND CALCULATING
BOILER WORK AND TANK WORK

WITH

RULES FOR THE EVAPORATIVE POWER AND THE HORSE
POWER OF STEAM BOILERS, AND THE PROPOR-
TIONS OF SAFETY-VALVES; AND USEFUL TABLES
OF RIVET JOINTS, OF CIRCLES, WEIGHTS
OF METALS, ETC.

BY

JOHN COURTNEY

PRACTICAL BOILERMAKER

REVISED AND EDITED BY

D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E.

AUTHOR OF "RAILWAY MACHINERY," ETC.

WITH MORE THAN A HUNDRED ILLUSTRATIONS

Second Edition, Revised

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1885

18661.e.6.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
19 DEC 85
OXFORD.

PREFACE.

BEING myself a working boilermaker I may be credited with a knowledge of the needs of boilermakers with respect to operations of drawing, templating, and calculating. Foremen boilermakers are not supposed to impart instruction in these operations to any but those apprentices under them in whom they may take an interest. At the same time, the educated foreman has a right to expect the journeyman to have sufficient knowledge of his work. I have experienced the want of a book such as I flatter myself is formed by these collected notes. They contain many things equally simple and necessary to a boilermaker, and which every boilermaker should know, in order that he may go about his work in a systematic and business-like manner, and not by guesswork and makeshift.

I could not find any one book (within the reach of my wages to purchase) sufficiently comprehensive and practical to be at once useful to the apprentice as well as to the journeyman, and devoted simply to the craft of the boilermaker, without the use of those mathematical terms which usually perplex and turn away from the study of such works many who would otherwise learn. I have therefore, herein, arranged for publication what was once a private note-book of rules for my own use. I know that the generality of men cannot answer all questions, even in relation to their own trade, just on the spur of the moment. Hence the necessity of a compact work of this sort, which the boilermaker can carry in his pocket, and in which he can find directions and tables for all the templating and calculation required in the course of his work.

In conclusion, I have to express my grateful acknowledgments to Mr. D. Kinnear Clark, whose reputation and writings are known to the whole engineering world, for his kindness in revising my manuscript and suggesting improvements thereto.

JOHN COURTNEY.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

I have had pleasure in revising and editing Mr. Courtney's notes, here following. They bear the impress of good practice and experience; and, simple and unpretending as they are, they will come home to the understandings of thoughtful workmen. The problems, which have been selected with judgment, and the rules, which are expressed with simplicity, will be directly useful to the practical boilermaker, and will supply just what he requires for calculating his quantities, constructing his diagrams, and shaping his templates. At the same time, he will be enabled, when called upon to do so, to proportion the rivet-joints and also to settle the dimensions of boilers, according to the pressure at which they are to work, and the power that is to be required of them.

D. K. CLARK.

CONTENTS

PAGE

Chapter I.—Definitions and Useful Numbers.—Arithmetical Signs used in this Book.—Square Measure and Cubic Measure.—Definitions of the Terms which are employed in the following Rules.—Useful Numbers in Calculation.—Decimals of Inches and Feet 1

Chapter II.—Mensuration.—Circles, Rings, Ellipses, Rectangles, Cylinders.—Table of Diameters and Circumferences of Circles 6

Chapter III.—Practical Geometry as required by Boilermakers.—Straight Lines, Circles, and Ellipses 25

Chapter IV.—Tanks and Cisterns.—Rectangular Tanks.—Segmental Tanks.—Triangular Tanks.—Globes.—Conical Forms.—Saddle Tank of a Locomotive Engine 37

Chapter V.—Rectangular and Circular Work.—Cylindrical Boiler.—Square-end Tank.—Angle-iron Rings and Framing 43

Chapter VI.—Templating.—Elbows or Knees.—Bends.—Junction of Cylinders.—Raked Funnels.—Steam Domes.—Elliptical Connections of Boilers.—Sloped Fronts of Boilers.—Boiler Tops.—Egg-ends of Boilers.—Conical Plates 50

Chapter VII.—Power and Proportions of Steam Boilers.—Cornish and Lancashire Boilers.—Locomotive Boilers.—Tubular Boilers or Marine Boilers.—General Rule for all classes of Boilers.—Rules for Safety-valves 85

PAGE

CHAPTER VIII.—STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF IRON.—Tensile Strength of Bars and Plates.—Lowmoor Rivet-iron.—Working Strength of Boilers.—Staying Flat Surfaces in Boilers.—Weight of Wrought-iron Plates and Bars.—Table of Weight of Flat-iron Bars.—Weight of Iron and of Copper Plates.—Weight of Angle-iron 92

THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT.

Now ready, price 5s., strongly half-bound.

THE

BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER,

WITH EXAMPLES OF PRACTICAL GEOMETRY AND TEMPLATING, FOR THE USE OF PLATERS, SMITHS, AND RIVETERS.

BY JOHN COURTNEY,

Author of "The Boilermaker's Assistant."

Revised and Edited by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E.

Second Edition, Revised, with Additions.

CONTENTS:—Practical Geometry—Templating—Tables:—1. Areas of Small Circles.—2. Diameters, Squares, and Circular Areas—3. Diameters and Circumferences of Plate-Iron Cylinders—4. Diameters and Circumferences of Angle-Iron Rings, Flange outside—5. Diameters and Circumferences of Angle-Iron Rings, Flange inside—6. Weight of One Square Foot of Iron, Copper, and Steel—7. Weight of Iron Plates of all common Lengths, Breadths, and Thicknesses—8. Weight of Circular Plates for Boiler Ends—9. Weight of Copper Plates—10. Weight of Steel Plates—11. Weight of Round Bar Iron—12. Weight of Square Bar Iron—13. Weight of Flat Bar Iron—14. Weight of Angle-Iron and T-Iron—15. Weight of Brass Tubes—16. Weight of Iron Tubes—17. Weight of Round Copper Rods—18. Strength of Chains—19. Strength of Ropes—20. Pound Avoirdupois reduced to cwts., qrs. and lbs.—21. Wages Table—22. Rivet Reckoner—23. Strength of Riveted Joints—24. Decimal Equivalents of Parts of an Inch—25. Decimal Equivalents of Parts of a Foot—Form of Time Sheet.

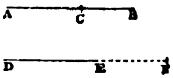
CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C

number is the product of that number
tiplied by itself, and again by itself.

SQUARE MEASURE AND CUBIC MEASURE.

144 square inches = 1 square foot.
9 square feet = 1 square yard.
1,728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot.
27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS WHICH ARE EMPLOYED IN THE FOLLOWING RULES.



Figs. 1 and 2.

A Point has a position without magnitude, as at C, Fig. 1.

A Line has length without breadth, as D E, Fig. 2.

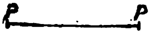


Fig. 3.

A Right Line is the shortest distance between any two points, P P, Fig. 3.

Fig. 4.

A Superficies has length and breadth only. Fig. 4.

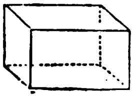


Fig. 5.

A Solid has length, breadth, and thickness. Fig. 5.

An Angle is the opening of two lines having different directions, and is either Right, Acute, or Obtuse.

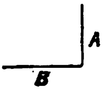


Fig. 6.

A Right Angle is made by a line being drawn perpendicular to another, as in Fig. 6.

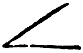


Fig. 7.

An Acute Angle is less than a Right Angle. Fig. 7.

An Obtuse Angle is greater than a Right Angle. Fig. 8.

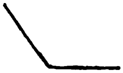


Fig. 8.

A Triangle is a figure bounded by three straight lines. Figs. 9, 10, 11.

An Equilateral Triangle is a Triangle of which the three sides are equal to each other. Fig. 9.

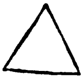


Fig. 9.

An Isosceles Triangle has two of its sides equal. Fig. 10.

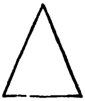


Fig. 10.

A Scalene Triangle has all its sides unequal. Fig. 11.

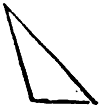


Fig. 11.

A Right-angled Triangle has one Right Angle. Fig. 12.

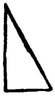


Fig. 12.

A Square is a 4-sided figure having all its sides equal, and all its angles Right Angles. Fig. 13.

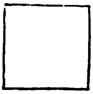


Fig. 13.

A Rectangle is a four-sided figure, having its angles Right Angles, and of which the length exceeds its breadth. Fig. 14.

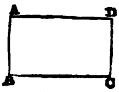


Fig. 14.

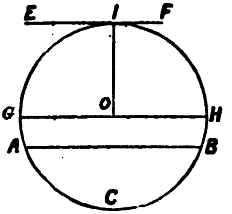


Fig. 15.

An Arc is any part of the circumference of a Circle, as A C B, Fig. 15.

A Chord is a right line joining the extremities of an Arc, as A B, Fig. 15.

A Segment of a Circle is any part bounded by an Arc and its Chord, as the Segment A C B, Fig. 15.

A Diameter is a straight line passing through the centre of a Circle, and bounded by the circumference at both ends, as G H, Fig. 15.

A Semicircle is half a Circle, as G C H, Fig. 15.

The Circumference of a Circle is the outside boundary line described on the centre with a length equal to the radius.

A Quadrant is a Quarter Circle, as G O I, Fig. 15.

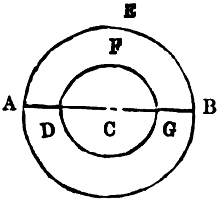


Fig. 16.

A Tangent is a Right Line that touches a Circle without cutting it, as E F, Fig. 15.

Concentric Circles are Circles having the same centre, and the space included between their circumferences is called a Ring. Fig. 16.

USEFUL NUMBERS IN CALCULATION.

Lbs. Pounds	×	·009	=Hundredweights.
Do.	×	·00045	=Tons.
Diameter of circle	×	3·1416	=Circumference.
Circumference	×	·3183	=Diameter.

Cubic inches × ·003607 = Gallons.
Cubic feet × 6·232 = Gallons.
Cylindrical in. × ·002832 = Gallons.
Cylindrical feet × 4·895 = Gallons.
Diameter of circle × ·88622 = Side of equal sq.
Side of a square × 1·128 = Diam. of circle of equal area.
Square of the diameter × ·7854 = Area of circle.
Radius of circle × 6·2831 = Circumference.
Cubic inches ÷ 277·274 = Gallons.
Cylindrical in. ÷ 353·03 = Gallons.
Cubic ft. of water × 35·9 = Tons.
Gallons of water × 10 = Pounds weight.

Decimals of Inches and Feet.

Parts of an inch.		Decimals of an inch.	Decimals of a foot.
$\frac{1}{16}$	=	·0625	·00521.
$\frac{1}{8}$	=	·125	·01041.
$\frac{3}{16}$	=	·1875	·01562.
$\frac{1}{4}$	=	·25	·02083.
$\frac{5}{16}$	=	·3125	·02604.
$\frac{3}{8}$	=	·375	·03125.
$\frac{7}{16}$	=	·4375	·03646.
$\frac{1}{2}$	=	·5	·04166.
$\frac{9}{16}$	=	·5625	·04687.
$\frac{5}{8}$	=	·625	·05208.
$\frac{11}{16}$	=	·6875	·05729.
$\frac{3}{4}$	=	·75	·06250.
$\frac{13}{16}$	=	·8125	·06771.
$\frac{7}{8}$	=	·875	·07292.
$\frac{15}{16}$	=	·9375	·07812.
1	=	1·00	·08333.

CHAPTER II.

MENSURATION.

To find the circumference of a circle when the diameter is given.—Multiply the diameter by 3·1416; the product is the circumference.

A common method of calculating the circumference is to multiply the diameter by 3, and add $\frac{1}{7}$ of the diameter to the product. The sum is the circumference, very nearly. Or, what amounts to the same thing, multiply the diameter by 22, and divide the product by 7.

Another method of finding the circumference is to multiply the diameter by 3, and add $\frac{9}{16}$ inch to the product for every foot-length in the product. The reason for adding $\frac{9}{16}$ inch for each foot of the product, is, that it is the same in effect as the addition of $\frac{1}{7}$ of the diameter. As the product is equal to three times the diameter, the addition to be made per foot of product should be only a third of the addition per foot of diameter; that is, instead of $\frac{1}{7}$ of the diameter, the addition is $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$, or $\frac{1}{21}$ of the product, which is at the rate of $\frac{9}{16}$ inch per foot of the product.

To find the diameter of a circle when the circumference is given.—Multiply the length of the circumference by the decimal ·3183; the product is the diameter.

Or, divide the circumference by 3·1416; the quotient is the diameter.

Or, multiply the circumference by 7, and divide the product by 22; the quotient is the diameter, very nearly.

To find the area of a circle.—Square the diameter—that is to say, multiply the diameter by itself, say, in inches—and multiply the product by the decimal ·7854. The product is the area of the circle in square inches.

To find the length of an arc of a circle.—From 8 times the chord, A D, Fig. 17, of half the arc A D E, subtract the chord of the whole arc, A E, and divide the remainder by 3. The quotient is the length of the arc, nearly.

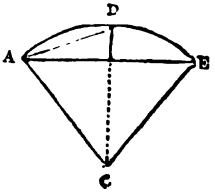


Fig. 17.

To find the diameter when the chord of an arc and the versed sine are given.—Divide the square of half the chord by the versed sine, and to the product add the versed sine. The sum is the diameter.

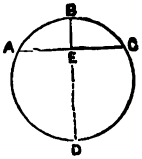


Fig. 18.

Note.—The versed sine is the height of the arc.

To find the area of a segment of a ring.—Multiply half the sum of the bounding arcs by their distance apart; the product is the area. Thus, let the arc A X D be 90

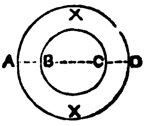


Fig. 19.

inches long, and the arc B C 40 inches long, and the distance A B or C D 18 inches long; then $90'' + 40'' = 130$; and $130 \div 2 = 65$; and $65 \times 18'' = 1170$ square inches, the area.

To find the area of a segment of a circle.—To $\frac{2}{3}$ of the product of the chord A B and versed sine C D of the segment, add the cube of the versed sine divided by twice the chord; and the sum is the area, nearly. Thus—

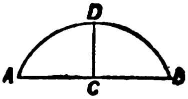


Fig. 20.

Given the chord A B as 20 inches, and the versed sine 3 inches; required the area. $20 \times 3 = 60$; and $60 \times 2 \div 3 = 40$. Then 3 inches cubed $= 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 9 \times 3 = 27$; and $27 \div (20 \times 2) = {\cdot}675$; and ${\cdot}675 + 40 = 40{\cdot}675 =$ area nearly.

When the segment is greater than a semicircle, find the area of the remaining segment and deduct it from the area of the whole circle, the remainder is the area of the segment.

To find the area of a sector of a circle.—Multiply half the length of the arc by the radius of the circle. The product is the area of the sector. See Fig. 17.

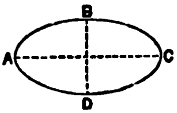


Fig. 21.

To find the circumference of an ellipse.—Add the two diameters together; divide the sum by 2, and multiply the quotient by 3·1416. Or, multiply the sum of the two diameters by 1·5708. The product, in either process, is the circumference nearly. Thus—What is the circumference of an ellipse of which the diameters are 10 and 14? 14 + 10 = 24; and 24 × 1·5708 = 37·6992: or, 10 + 14 = 24; and 24 ÷ 2 = 12; and 12 × 3·1416 = 37·6992 = the circumference of the ellipse.

To find the area of an ellipse.—Multiply the two diameters together, and multiply the product by ·7854. The final product is the area.

To find the area of a square.—Multiply the length of one side by itself, or square the side. The product is the area. For example, a square has each side 12 inches long; what is the area? 12 × 12 = 144 square inches is the area of the square.

To find the area of a rectangle.—Multiply the length by the breadth; the product is the area. For example, a rectangular plate is 24 inches long and 12 inches wide; what is the area? 24 × 12 = 288 square inches.

To find the cubic content of a rectangular or cubical body.—Multiply the length by the breadth, and multiply the product by the depth. The last product is the cubic content. For example, a box or a cistern is 5 feet long, 2½ feet wide, and 3 feet deep; what is the cubic content? 5 feet multiplied by 2½ feet makes an area of 12½ square feet; and 12½ multiplied by 3 is equal to 37½ cubic feet.

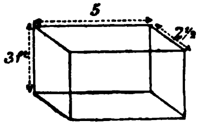


Fig. 22.

To find the cubic content of a square-ended cylinder.—Find the area of one end by the rule for the area of a circle, and multiply the area by the length. The product is the cubic content of the cylinder.

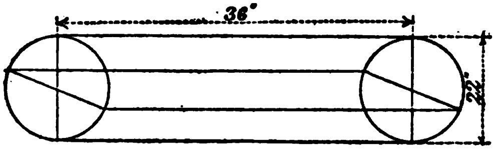


Fig. 23.

Note.—The dimensions are to be taken all in inches or all in feet. The square measure and the cubic measure, correspondingly, will be in inches or in feet.

Example.—A cylinder is 22 inches in diameter and 36 inches in length; what is the cubic content?

22 inches.
22
44
44
484

·7854
484
31416
62832
31416
380·1336 square inches, area of the end.
36
22808016
11404008
13684·8096 cubic inches, solid content.

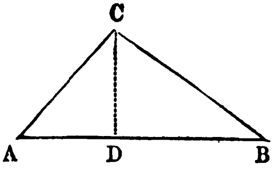


Fig. 24.

To find the area of a triangle.—Multiply the length of the base A B by the perpendicular height C D, and divide the product by 2. The quotient is the area of the triangle.

When the triangle is equilateral, or equal-sided, the area may be calculated by squaring the side, dividing the square by 4, and multiplying by 1·732.

To find the cubic content of a sphere.—Multiply the cube of the diameter by the decimal ·5236; the product is the cubic content. For example, let the diameter be 12 inches. The cube of 12, or 12 × 12 × 12 = 1728, and 1728 × ·5236 = 904·78 cubic inches.

To find the content of a segment of a sphere.—Square the radius, or half diameter, of the base, and multiply the square by 3. To the product add the square of the height of the segment, and multiply the sum by the height and by the decimal ·5236. The product is the content of the segment.

To find the content of a frustum of a cone.—Square the diameter of each end, and multiply one diameter by the other; add together the two squares and the product, and multiply the sum by the height of the frustum and by ·2618. The final product is the content.

To find the content of a frustum of a square pyramid.—Add together the areas of the two ends and the product of the lengths of side of the ends; multiply the sum of the height, and divide the product by 3.

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
1	3⅛	4¾	14⅞	8½	26⅝-1/16
1⅛	3½	4⅞	15¼	8⅝	27 1/16
1¼	3⅞	5	15⅝-1/16	8¾	27⅜-1/16
1⅜	4¼	5⅛	16 1/16	8⅞	27⅞
1½	4⅝-1/16	5¼	16½	9	28¼
1⅝	5 1/16	5⅜	16⅞	9⅛	28⅝
1¾	5⅜-1/16	5½	17¼	9¼	29 1/16
1⅞	5⅞	5⅝	17⅝	9⅜	29⅜-1/16
2	6¼	5¾	18 1/16	9½	29¾-1/16
2⅛	6⅝	5⅞	18⅜-1/16	9⅝	30⅛-1/16
2¼	7	6	18¾-1/16	9¾	30⅝
2⅜	7⅜-1/16	6⅛	19⅛-1/16	9⅞	31
2½	7⅞	6¼	19⅝	10	31⅜
2⅝	8¼	6⅜	20	10⅛	31¾-1/16
2¾	8⅝	6½	20⅜	10¼	32⅛-1/16
2⅞	9	6⅝	20¾-1/16	10⅜	32½-1/16
3	9⅜	6¾	21⅛-1/16	10½	32⅞-1/16
3⅛	9¾-1/16	6⅞	21⅝	10⅝	33¼-1/16
3¼	10⅛-1/16	7	22	10¾	33¾
3⅜	10½-1/16	7⅛	22⅜	10⅞	34⅛
3½	11	7¼	22¾	11	34½-1/16
3⅝	11⅜	7⅜	23⅛	11⅛	34⅞-1/16
3¾	11¾	7½	23½-1/16	11¼	35¼-1/16
3⅞	12⅛	7⅝	23⅞-1/16	11⅜	35⅝-1/16
4	12½-1/16	7¾	24¼-1/16	11½	36 1/16
4⅛	12⅞-1/16	7⅞	24⅝-1/16	11⅝	36½
4¼	13¼-1/16	8	25⅛	11¾	36⅞
4⅜	13¾	8⅛	25½	11⅞	37¼-1/16
4½	14⅛	8¼	25⅞	12	37⅝-1/16
4⅝	14½	8⅜	26¼-1/16	12⅛	38 1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
12¼	38⅜-1/16	16	50¼	19¾	62
12⅜	38¾-1/16	16⅛	50⅝	19⅞	62⅜-1/16
12½	39¼	16¼	51 1/16	20	62¾-1/16
12⅝	39⅝	16⅜	51⅜-1/16	20⅛	63⅛-1/16
12¾	40 1/16	16½	51¾-1/16	20¼	63½-1/16
12⅞	40⅜-1/16	16⅝	52⅛-1/16	20⅜	64
13	40¾-1/16	16¾	52½-1/16	20½	64⅜
13⅛	41⅛-1/16	16⅞	53	20⅝	64¾
13¼	41½-1/16	17	53⅜	20¾	65⅛-1/16
13⅜	42	17⅛	53¾	20⅞	65½-1/16
13½	42⅜	17¼	54⅛-1/16	21	65⅞-1/16
13⅝	42¾-1/16	17⅜	54½-1/16	21⅛	66¼-1/16
13¾	43⅛-1/16	17½	54⅞-1/16	21¼	66¾
13⅞	43½-1/16	17⅝	55¼-1/16	21⅜	67⅛
14	43⅞-1/16	17¾	55¾	21½	67½
14⅛	44¼-1/16	17⅞	56⅛	21⅝	67⅞
14¼	44¾	18	56½	21¾	68¼-1/16
14⅜	45⅛	18⅛	56⅞-1/16	21⅞	68⅝-1/16
14½	45½-1/16	18¼	57¼-1/16	22	69 1/16
14⅝	45⅞-1/16	18⅜	57⅝-1/16	22⅛	69½
14¾	46¼-1/16	18½	58 1/16	22¼	69⅞
14⅞	46⅝-1/16	18⅝	58½	22⅜	70¼
15	47 1/16	18¾	58⅞	22½	70⅝
15⅛	47½	18⅞	59¼	22⅝	71 1/16
15¼	47⅞	19	59⅝-1/16	22¾	71⅜-1/16
15⅜	48¼	19⅛	60 1/16	22⅞	71¾-1/16
15½	48⅝-1/16	19¼	60⅜-1/16	23	72¼
15⅝	49 1/16	19⅜	60¾-1/16	23⅛	72⅝
15¾	49⅜-1/16	19½	61¼	23¼	73
15⅞	49¾-1/16	19⅝	61⅝	23⅜	73⅜

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	$73\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$27\frac{1}{4}$	$85\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	31	$97\frac{3}{8}$
$23\frac{5}{8}$	$74\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$27\frac{3}{8}$	86	$31\frac{1}{8}$	$97\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$23\frac{3}{4}$	$74\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$86\frac{3}{8}$	$31\frac{1}{4}$	$98\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$23\frac{7}{8}$	75	$27\frac{5}{8}$	$86\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{8}$	$98\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$
24	$75\frac{3}{8}$	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$87\frac{1}{8}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	99
$24\frac{1}{8}$	$75\frac{3}{4}$	$27\frac{7}{8}$	$87\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$31\frac{5}{8}$	$99\frac{3}{8}$
$24\frac{1}{4}$	$76\frac{1}{8}$	28	$87\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$99\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$24\frac{3}{8}$	$76\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$88\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$31\frac{7}{8}$	$100\frac{1}{16}$
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$76\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{3}{4}$	32	$100\frac{1}{2}$
$24\frac{5}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$28\frac{3}{8}$	$89\frac{1}{8}$	$32\frac{1}{8}$	$100\frac{7}{8}$
$24\frac{3}{4}$	$77\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$89\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{1}{4}$	$101\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$24\frac{7}{8}$	$78\frac{1}{8}$	$28\frac{5}{8}$	$89\frac{7}{8}$	$32\frac{3}{8}$	$101\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
25	$78\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{3}{4}$	$90\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$102\frac{1}{16}$
$25\frac{1}{8}$	$78\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$28\frac{7}{8}$	$90\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$32\frac{5}{8}$	$102\frac{1}{2}$
$25\frac{1}{4}$	$79\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	29	$91\frac{1}{16}$	$32\frac{3}{4}$	$102\frac{7}{8}$
$25\frac{3}{8}$	$79\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{1}{8}$	$91\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$32\frac{7}{8}$	$103\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$25\frac{1}{2}$	$80\frac{1}{16}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$91\frac{7}{8}$	33	$103\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$25\frac{5}{8}$	$80\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{3}{8}$	$92\frac{1}{4}$	$33\frac{1}{8}$	$104\frac{1}{16}$
$25\frac{3}{4}$	$80\frac{7}{8}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$92\frac{5}{8}$	$33\frac{1}{4}$	$104\frac{1}{2}$
$25\frac{7}{8}$	$81\frac{1}{4}$	$29\frac{5}{8}$	$93\frac{1}{16}$	$33\frac{3}{8}$	$104\frac{7}{8}$
26	$81\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$29\frac{3}{4}$	$93\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$105\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$26\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{1}{16}$	$29\frac{7}{8}$	$93\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$33\frac{5}{8}$	$105\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$
$26\frac{1}{4}$	$82\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	30	$94\frac{1}{4}$	$33\frac{3}{4}$	106
$26\frac{3}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$30\frac{1}{8}$	$94\frac{5}{8}$	$33\frac{7}{8}$	$106\frac{3}{8}$
$26\frac{1}{2}$	$83\frac{1}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{4}$	95	34	$106\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$26\frac{5}{8}$	$83\frac{5}{8}$	$30\frac{3}{8}$	$95\frac{3}{8}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	$107\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$26\frac{3}{4}$	84	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$95\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$107\frac{5}{8}$
$26\frac{7}{8}$	$84\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$30\frac{5}{8}$	$96\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$34\frac{3}{8}$	108
27	$84\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$30\frac{3}{4}$	$96\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$108\frac{3}{8}$
$27\frac{1}{8}$	$85\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$30\frac{7}{8}$	97	$34\frac{5}{8}$	$108\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
34¾	109⅛-1/16	38½	121	42¼	132⅝-1/16
34⅞	109⅝	38⅝	121⅜	42⅜	133 1/16
35	110	38¾	121¾	42½	133½
35⅛	110¼-1/16	38⅞	122⅛	42⅝	133⅞
35¼	110⅝-1/16	39	122½	42¾	134¼-1/16
35⅜	111 1/16	39⅛	122⅞	42⅞	134⅝-1/16
35½	111½	39¼	122¼-1/16	43	135 1/16
35⅝	111⅞	39⅜	123⅝-1/16	43⅛	135½
35¾	112¼-1/16	39½	124⅛	43¼	135⅞
35⅞	112⅝-1/16	39⅝	124½	43⅜	136¼-1/16
36	113 1/16	39¾	124⅞	43½	136⅝-1/16
36⅛	113½	39⅞	125¼-1/16	43⅝	137 1/16
36¼	113⅞	40	125⅝-1/16	43¾	137⅜-1/16
36⅜	114¼-1/16	40⅛	126 1/16	43⅞	137¾-1/16
36½	114⅝-1/16	40¼	126⅜-1/16	44	138⅛-1/16
36⅝	115 1/16	40⅜	126¾-1/16	44⅛	138½-1/16
36¾	115⅜-1/16	40½	127⅛-1/16	44¼	139
36⅞	115¾-1/16	40⅝	127⅝	44⅜	139⅜
37	116⅛-1/16	40¾	128	44½	139¾-1/16
37⅛	116½-1/16	40⅞	128⅜	44⅝	140⅛-1/16
37¼	117	41	128¾-1/16	44¾	140½-1/16
37⅜	117⅜	41⅛	129⅛-1/16	44⅞	141
37½	117¾-1/16	41¼	129⅝	45	141⅜
37⅝	118⅛-1/16	41⅜	130	45⅛	141¾-1/16
37¾	118½-1/16	41½	130⅜	45¼	142⅛-1/16
37⅞	119	41⅝	130¾-1/16	45⅜	142½-1/16
38	119⅜	41¾	131⅛-1/16	45½	142⅞-1/16
38⅛	119¾-1/16	41⅞	131½-1/16	45⅝	143¼-1/16
38¼	120⅛-1/16	42	131⅞	45¾	143⅝-1/16
38⅜	120½-1/16	42⅛	132¼-1/16	45⅞	144 1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
46	144½	49¾	156¼-1/16	53½	168 1/16
46⅛	144⅞	49⅞	156⅝-1/16	53⅝	168½
46¼	145¼-1/16	50	157 1/16	53¾	168⅞
46⅜	145⅝-1/16	50⅛	157½	53⅞	169¼
46½	146 1/16	50¼	157⅞	54	169⅝
46⅝	146½	50⅜	158¼-1/16	54⅛	170
46¾	146⅞	50½	158⅝-1/16	54¼	170⅜
46⅞	147¼-1/16	50⅝	159 1/16	54⅜	170¾-1/16
47	147⅝-1/16	50¾	159⅜-1/16	54½	171⅛-1/16
47⅛	148 1/16	50⅞	159¾-1/16	54⅝	171½-1/16
47¼	148⅜-1/16	51	160⅛-1/16	54¾	172
47⅜	148¾-1/16	51⅛	160½-1/16	54⅞	172⅜
47½	149⅛-1/16	51¼	161	55	172¾-1/16
47⅝	149½-1/16	51⅜	161⅜	55⅛	173⅛-1/16
47¾	150	51½	161¾-1/16	55¼	173½-1/16
47⅞	150⅜	51⅝	162⅛-1/16	55⅜	174
48	150¾-1/16	51¾	162½-1/16	55½	174⅜
48⅛	151⅛-1/16	51⅞	163	55⅝	174¾
48¼	151½-1/16	52	163⅜	55¾	175⅛
48⅜	152	52⅛	163¾	55⅞	175½
48½	152⅜	52¼	164⅛	56	175⅞
48⅝	152¾-1/16	52⅜	164½	56⅛	176¼-1/16
48¾	153⅛-1/16	52½	164⅞	56¼	176⅝-1/16
48⅞	153½-1/16	52⅝	165¼-1/16	56⅜	177⅛
49	153⅞	52¾	165⅝-1/16	56½	177½
49⅛	154¼-1/16	52⅞	166 1/16	56⅝	177⅞
49¼	154⅝-1/16	53	166½	56¾	178¼
49⅜	155 1/16	53⅛	166⅞	56⅞	178⅝-1/16
49½	155½	53¼	167¼-1/16	57	179⅛
49⅝	155⅞	53⅜	167⅝-1/16	57⅛	179½

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
57¼	179⅞	61	191⅝	64¾	203⅜
57⅜	180¼	61⅛	192	64⅞	203¾-1/16
57½	180⅝	61¼	192⅜	65	204⅛-1/16
57⅝	181	61⅜	192¾-1/16	65⅛	204½-1/16
57¾	181⅜	61½	193⅛-1/16	65¼	205
57⅞	181¾-1/16	61⅝	193½-1/16	65⅜	205⅜
58	182⅛-1/16	61¾	194	65½	205¾-1/16
58⅛	182½-1/16	61⅞	194⅜	65⅝	206⅛-1/16
58¼	183	62	194¾-1/16	65¾	206½-1/16
58⅜	183⅜	62⅛	195⅛-1/16	65⅞	207
58½	183¾-1/16	62¼	195½-1/16	66	207⅜
58⅝	184⅛-1/16	62⅜	196	66⅛	207¾
58¾	184½-1/16	62½	196⅜	66¼	208⅛
58⅞	185	62⅝	196¾	66⅜	208½
59	185⅜	62¾	197⅛	66½	208⅞
59⅛	185¾	62⅞	197½	66⅝	209¼
59¼	186⅛	63	197⅞	66¾	209⅝-1/16
59⅜	186½	63⅛	198¼-1/16	66⅞	210⅛
59½	186⅞	63¼	198⅝-1/16	67	210½
59⅝	187¼-1/16	63⅜	199⅛	67⅛	210⅞
59¾	187⅝-1/16	63½	199½	67¼	211¼
59⅞	188⅛	63⅝	199⅞	67⅜	211⅝-1/16
60	188½	63¾	200¼-1/16	67½	212⅛
60⅛	188⅞	63⅞	200⅝-1/16	67⅝	212½
60¼	189¼-1/16	64	201⅛	67¾	212⅞
60⅜	189⅝-1/16	64⅛	201½	67⅞	213¼
60½	190 1/16	64¼	201¾-1/16	68	213⅝
60⅝	190½	64⅜	202⅛-1/16	68⅛	214
60¾	190⅞	64½	202½-1/16	68¼	214⅜
60⅞	191¼	64⅝	203	68⅜	214¾-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
68½	215⅛-1/16	72¼	227	76	238¾-1/16
68⅝	215½-1/16	72⅜	227⅜	76⅛	239⅛-1/16
68¾	216	72½	227¾-1/16	76¼	239½-1/16
68⅞	216⅜	72⅝	228⅛-1/16	76⅜	239⅞-1/16
69	216¾-1/16	72¾	228½-1/16	76½	240¼-1/16
69⅛	217⅛-1/16	72⅞	228⅞	76⅝	240⅝-1/16
69¼	217½-1/16	73	229¼-1/16	76¾	241⅛
69⅜	217⅞	73⅛	229⅝-1/16	76⅞	241½
69½	218¼-1/16	73¼	230⅛	77	241⅞
69⅝	218⅝-1/16	73⅜	230½	77⅛	242¼-1/16
69¾	219⅛	73½	230⅞	77¼	242⅝-1/16
69⅞	219½	73⅝	231¼-1/16	77⅜	243⅛
70	219⅞	73¾	231⅝-1/16	77½	243½
70⅛	220¼-1/16	73⅞	232⅛	77⅝	243⅞
70¼	220⅝-1/16	74	232½	77¾	244¼-1/16
70⅜	221⅛	74⅛	232⅞	77⅞	244⅝-1/16
70½	221½	74¼	233¼-1/16	78	245 1/16
70⅝	221⅞	74⅜	233⅝-1/16	78⅛	245⅜-1/16
70¾	222¼-1/16	74½	234 1/16	78¼	245¾-1/16
70⅞	222⅝-1/16	74⅝	234⅜-1/16	78⅜	246⅛-1/16
71	223 1/16	74¾	234¾-1/16	78½	246½-1/16
71⅛	223⅜-1/16	74⅞	235⅛-1/16	78⅝	247
71¼	223¾-1/16	75	235½-1/16	78¾	247⅜
71⅜	224⅛-1/16	75⅛	236	78⅞	247¾-1/16
71½	224½-1/16	75¼	236⅜	79	248⅛-1/16
71⅝	225	75⅜	236¾-1/16	79⅛	248½-1/16
71¾	225⅜	75½	237⅛-1/16	79¼	249
71⅞	225¾-1/16	75⅝	237½-1/16	79⅜	249⅜
72	226⅛-1/16	75¾	238	79½	249¾
72⅛	226½-1/16	75⅞	238⅜	79⅝	250⅛

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
79 3/4	250 1/2	83 1/2	262 1/4-1/16	87 1/4	274 1/8
79 7/8	250 7/8	83 5/8	262 5/8-1/16	87 3/8	274 1/2
80	251 1/4-1/16	83 3/4	263 1/8	87 1/2	274 7/8
80 1/8	251 5/8-1/16	83 7/8	263 1/2	87 5/8	275 1/4-1/16
80 1/4	252 1/8	84	263 7/8	87 3/4	275 5/8-1/16
80 3/8	252 1/2	84 1/8	264 1/4-1/16	87 7/8	276 1/8
80 1/2	252 7/8	84 1/4	264 5/8-1/16	88	276 1/2
80 5/8	253 1/4-1/16	84 3/8	265 1/8	88 1/8	276 7/8
80 3/4	253 5/8-1/16	84 1/2	265 1/2	88 1/4	277 1/8-1/16
80 7/8	254 1/8	84 5/8	265 7/8	88 3/8	277 1/2-1/16
81	254 1/2	84 3/4	266 1/4-1/16	88 1/2	278
81 1/8	254 7/8	84 7/8	266 5/8	88 5/8	278 3/8
81 1/4	255 1/4-1/16	85	267	88 3/4	278 3/4-1/16
81 3/8	255 5/8	85 1/8	267 3/8	88 7/8	279 1/8-1/16
81 1/2	256	85 1/4	267 3/4-1/16	89	279 1/2-1/16
81 5/8	256 3/8	85 3/8	268 1/8-1/16	89 1/8	280
81 3/4	256 3/4-1/16	85 1/2	268 1/2-1/16	89 1/4	280 3/8
81 7/8	257 1/8-1/16	85 5/8	269	89 3/8	280 3/4-1/16
82	257 1/2-1/16	85 3/4	269 3/8	89 1/2	281 1/8-1/16
82 1/8	258	85 7/8	269 3/4-1/16	89 5/8	281 1/2-1/16
82 1/4	258 3/8	86	270 1/8-1/16	89 3/4	282
82 3/8	258 3/4-1/16	86 1/8	270 1/2-1/16	89 7/8	282 3/8
82 1/2	259 1/8-1/16	86 1/4	271	90	282 3/4
82 5/8	259 1/2-1/16	86 3/8	271 3/8	90 1/8	283 1/8
82 3/4	260	86 1/2	271 3/4	90 1/4	283 1/2
82 7/8	260 3/8	86 5/8	272 1/8	90 3/8	283 7/8
83	260 3/4	86 3/4	272 1/2	90 1/2	284 1/4-1/16
83 1/8	261 1/8	86 7/8	272 7/8	90 5/8	284 5/8-1/16
83 1/4	261 1/2	87	273 1/4-1/16	90 3/4	285 1/16
83 3/8	261 7/8	87 1/8	273 5/8-1/16	90 7/8	285 1/2

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
91	285⅞	94¾	297⅝-1/16	98½	309⅜-1/16
91⅛	286¼-1/16	94⅞	298 1/16	98⅝	309¾-1/16
91¼	286⅝-1/16	95	298⅜-1/16	98¾	310⅛-1/16
91⅜	287 1/16	95⅛	298¾-1/16	98⅞	310½-1/16
91½	287⅜-1/16	95¼	299⅛-1/16	99	311
91⅝	287¾-1/16	95⅜	299½-1/16	99⅛	311⅜
91¾	288⅛-1/16	95½	300	99¼	311¾-1/16
91⅞	288½-1/16	95⅝	300⅜	99⅜	312⅛-1/16
92	289	95¾	300¾-1/16	99½	312½-1/16
92⅛	289⅜	95⅞	301⅛-1/16	99⅝	313
92¼	289¾-1/16	96	301½-1/16	99¾	313⅜
92⅜	290⅛-1/16	96⅛	302	99⅞	313¾-1/16
92½	290½-1/16	96¼	302⅜	100	314⅛-1/16
92⅝	291	96⅜	302¾-1/16	100⅛	314½-1/16
92¾	291⅜	96½	303⅛-1/16	100¼	314⅞-1/16
92⅞	291¾-1/16	96⅝	303½-1/16	100⅜	315¼-1/16
93	292⅛-1/16	96¾	303⅞-1/16	100½	315⅝-1/16
93⅛	292½-1/16	96⅞	304¼-1/16	100⅝	316⅛
93¼	293	97	304⅝-1/16	100¾	316½
93⅜	293⅜	97⅛	305⅛	100⅞	316⅞
93½	293¾	97¼	305½	101	317¼-1/16
93⅝	294⅛	97⅜	305⅞	101⅛	317⅝-1/16
93¾	294½	97½	306¼-1/16	101¼	318 1/16
93⅞	294⅞	97⅝	306⅝-1/16	101⅜	318⅜-1/16
94	295¼-1/16	97¾	307⅛	101½	318¾-1/16
94⅛	295⅝-1/16	97⅞	307½	101⅝	319¼
94¼	296⅛	98	307⅞	101¾	319⅝
94⅜	296½	98⅛	308¼-1/16	101⅞	320
94½	296⅞	98¼	308⅝-1/16	102	320⅜-1/16
94⅝	297¼-1/16	98⅜	309 1/16	102⅛	320¾-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
$102\frac{1}{4}$	$321\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	106	333	$109\frac{3}{4}$	$344\frac{3}{4}$
$102\frac{3}{8}$	$321\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$106\frac{1}{8}$	$333\frac{3}{8}$	$109\frac{7}{8}$	$345\frac{1}{8}$
$102\frac{1}{2}$	322	$106\frac{1}{4}$	$333\frac{3}{4}$	110	$345\frac{1}{2}$
$102\frac{5}{8}$	$322\frac{3}{8}$	$106\frac{3}{8}$	$334\frac{1}{8}$	$110\frac{1}{8}$	$345\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$102\frac{3}{4}$	$322\frac{3}{4}$	$106\frac{1}{2}$	$334\frac{1}{2}$	$110\frac{1}{4}$	$346\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$102\frac{7}{8}$	$323\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$106\frac{5}{8}$	$334\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$110\frac{3}{8}$	$346\frac{3}{4}$
103	$323\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$335\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$110\frac{1}{2}$	$347\frac{1}{8}$
$103\frac{1}{8}$	$323\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$106\frac{7}{8}$	$335\frac{3}{4}$	$110\frac{5}{8}$	$347\frac{1}{2}$
$103\frac{1}{4}$	$324\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	107	$336\frac{1}{8}$	$110\frac{3}{4}$	$347\frac{7}{8}$
$103\frac{3}{8}$	$324\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$107\frac{1}{8}$	$336\frac{1}{2}$	$110\frac{7}{8}$	$348\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$103\frac{1}{2}$	$325\frac{1}{16}$	$107\frac{1}{4}$	$336\frac{7}{8}$	111	$348\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$103\frac{5}{8}$	$325\frac{1}{2}$	$107\frac{3}{8}$	$337\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$111\frac{1}{8}$	$349\frac{1}{16}$
$103\frac{3}{4}$	$325\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$107\frac{1}{2}$	$337\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$111\frac{1}{4}$	$349\frac{1}{2}$
$103\frac{7}{8}$	$326\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$107\frac{5}{8}$	$338\frac{1}{16}$	$111\frac{3}{8}$	$349\frac{7}{8}$
104	$326\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$107\frac{3}{4}$	$338\frac{1}{2}$	$111\frac{1}{2}$	$350\frac{1}{4}$
$104\frac{1}{8}$	$327\frac{1}{16}$	$107\frac{7}{8}$	$338\frac{7}{8}$	$111\frac{5}{8}$	$350\frac{5}{8}$
$104\frac{1}{4}$	$327\frac{1}{2}$	108	$339\frac{1}{4}$	$111\frac{3}{4}$	351
$104\frac{3}{8}$	$327\frac{7}{8}$	$108\frac{1}{8}$	$339\frac{5}{8}$	$111\frac{7}{8}$	$351\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$104\frac{1}{2}$	$328\frac{1}{4}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	340	112	$351\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$104\frac{5}{8}$	$328\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$108\frac{3}{8}$	$340\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$112\frac{1}{8}$	$352\frac{1}{4}$
$104\frac{3}{4}$	$329\frac{1}{16}$	$108\frac{1}{2}$	$340\frac{7}{8}$	$112\frac{1}{4}$	$352\frac{5}{8}$
$104\frac{7}{8}$	$329\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$108\frac{5}{8}$	$341\frac{1}{4}$	$112\frac{3}{8}$	353
105	$329\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$108\frac{3}{4}$	$341\frac{5}{8}$	$112\frac{1}{2}$	$353\frac{3}{8}$
$105\frac{1}{8}$	$330\frac{1}{4}$	$108\frac{7}{8}$	342	$112\frac{5}{8}$	$353\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$105\frac{1}{4}$	$330\frac{5}{8}$	109	$342\frac{3}{8}$	$112\frac{3}{4}$	$354\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$105\frac{3}{8}$	331	$109\frac{1}{8}$	$342\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$112\frac{7}{8}$	$354\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$
$105\frac{1}{2}$	$331\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$109\frac{1}{4}$	$343\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	113	355
$105\frac{5}{8}$	$331\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$109\frac{3}{8}$	$343\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$113\frac{1}{8}$	$355\frac{3}{8}$
$105\frac{3}{4}$	$332\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$109\frac{1}{2}$	344	$113\frac{1}{4}$	$355\frac{3}{4}$
$105\frac{7}{8}$	$332\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$109\frac{5}{8}$	$344\frac{3}{8}$	$113\frac{3}{8}$	$356\frac{1}{8}$

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
113½	356½-1/16	117¼	368¼-1/16	121	380⅛
113⅝	356⅞-1/16	117⅜	368¾	121⅛	380½
113¾	357¼-1/16	117½	369⅛	121¼	380⅞
113⅞	357¾	117⅝	369½	121⅜	381¼
114	358⅛	117¾	369⅞	121½	381⅝-1/16
114⅛	358½	117⅞	370¼	121⅝	382 1/16
114¼	358⅞	118	370⅝-1/16	121¾	382⅜-1/16
114⅜	359¼-1/16	118⅛	371 1/16	121⅞	382⅞
114½	359⅝-1/16	118¼	371⅜-1/16	122	383¼
114⅝	360 1/16	118⅜	371¾-1/16	122⅛	383⅝
114¾	360⅜-1/16	118½	372¼	122¼	384
114⅞	360⅞	118⅝	372⅝	122⅜	384⅜-1/16
115	361¼	118¾	373	122½	384¾-1/16
115⅛	361⅝	118⅞	373⅜-1/16	122⅝	385⅛-1/16
115¼	362	119	373¾-1/16	122¾	385⅝
115⅜	362⅜-1/16	119⅛	374¼	122⅞	386
115½	362¾-1/16	119¼	374⅝	123	386⅜
115⅝	363¼	119⅜	375	123⅛	386¾-1/16
115¾	363⅝	119½	375⅜	123¼	387⅛-1/16
115⅞	364	119⅝	375¾	123⅜	387½-1/16
116	364⅜	119¾	376⅛	123½	387⅞-1/16
116⅛	364¾	119⅞	376½-1/16	123⅝	388⅜
116¼	365⅛-1/16	120	377	123¾	388¾
116⅜	365½-1/16	120⅛	377⅜	123⅞	389⅛
116½	366	120¼	377¾	124	389½
116⅝	366⅜	120⅜	378⅛	124⅛	389⅞-1/16
116¾	366¾	120½	378½	124¼	390¼-1/16
116⅞	367⅛	120⅝	378⅞-1/16	124⅜	390⅝-1/16
117	367½	120¾	379¼-1/16	124½	391⅛
117⅛	367⅞-1/16	120⅞	379⅝-1/16	124⅝	391½

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
124 3/4	391 7/8	128 1/2	403 5/8-1/16	132 1/4	415 3/8-1/16
124 7/8	392 1/4	128 5/8	404 1/16	132 3/8	415 3/4-1/16
125	392 5/8-1/16	128 3/4	404 3/8-1/16	132 1/2	416 1/4
125 1/8	393 1/16	128 7/8	404 7/8	132 5/8	416 5/8
125 1/4	393 3/8-1/16	129	405 1/4	132 3/4	417
125 3/8	393 3/4-1/16	129 1/8	405 5/8	132 7/8	417 3/8
125 1/2	394 1/4	129 1/4	406	133	417 3/4-1/16
125 5/8	394 5/8	129 3/8	406 3/8-1/16	133 1/8	418 1/8-1/16
125 3/4	395	129 1/2	406 3/4-1/16	133 1/4	418 1/2-1/16
125 7/8	395 3/8-1/16	129 5/8	407 1/8-1/16	133 3/8	419
126	395 3/4-1/16	129 3/4	407 1/2-1/16	133 1/2	419 3/8
126 1/8	396 1/4	129 7/8	408	133 5/8	419 3/4
126 1/4	396 5/8	130	408 3/8	133 3/4	420 1/8
126 3/8	397	130 1/8	408 3/4	133 7/8	420 1/2-1/16
126 1/2	397 3/8	130 1/4	409 1/8-1/16	134	420 7/8-1/16
126 5/8	397 3/4	130 3/8	409 1/2-1/16	134 1/8	421 1/4-1/16
126 3/4	398 1/8-1/16	130 1/2	409 7/8	134 1/4	421 3/4
126 7/8	398 1/2-1/16	130 5/8	410 1/4-1/16	134 3/8	422 1/8
127	399	130 3/4	410 3/4	134 1/2	422 1/2
127 1/8	399 3/8	130 7/8	411 1/8	134 5/8	422 7/8
127 1/4	399 3/4	131	411 1/2	134 3/4	423 1/4-1/16
127 3/8	400 1/8	131 1/8	411 7/8-1/16	134 7/8	423 5/8-1/16
127 1/2	400 1/2	131 1/4	412 1/4-1/16	135	424 1/16
127 5/8	400 7/8	131 3/8	412 5/8-1/16	135 1/8	424 1/2
127 3/4	401 1/4-1/16	131 1/2	413 1/16	135 1/4	424 7/8
127 7/8	401 5/8-1/16	131 5/8	413 1/2	135 3/8	425 1/4
128	402 1/16	131 3/4	413 7/8	135 1/2	425 5/8
128 1/8	402 1/2	131 7/8	414 1/4	135 5/8	426 1/16
128 1/4	402 7/8	132	414 5/8-1/16	135 3/4	426 3/8-1/16
128 3/8	403 1/4	132 1/8	415 1/16	135 7/8	426 3/4-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches
136	427¼	138¾	435⅞	141½	444½
136⅛	427⅝	138⅞	436¼	141⅝	444⅞
136¼	428	139	436⅝	141¾	445¼-1/16
136⅜	428⅜-1/16	139⅛	437	141⅞	445⅝-1/16
136½	428¾-1/16	139¼	437⅜-1/16	142	446 1/16
136⅝	429⅛-1/16	139⅜	437¾-1/16	142⅛	446⅜-1/16
136¾	429½-1/16	139½	438¼	142¼	446⅞
136⅞	430	139⅝	438⅝	142⅜	447¼
137	430⅜	139¾	439	142½	447⅝
137⅛	430¾	139⅞	439⅜	142⅝	448 1/16
137¼	431⅛	140	439¾-1/16	142¾	448⅜-1/16
137⅜	431½-1/16	140⅛	440⅛-1/16	142⅞	448¾-1/16
137½	431⅞-1/16	140¼	440½-1/16	143	449¼
137⅝	432¼-1/16	140⅜	441	143⅛	449⅝
137¾	432⅝-1/16	140½	441⅜	143¼	450
137⅞	433⅛	140⅝	441¾	143⅜	450⅜
138	433½	140¾	442⅛	143½	450¾
138⅛	433⅞	140⅞	442½-1/16	143⅝	451⅛-1/16
138¼	434¼-1/16	141	442⅞-1/16	143¾	451½-1/16
138⅜	434⅝-1/16	141⅛	443¼-1/16	143⅞	451⅞-1/16
138½	435 1/16	141¼	443¾	144	452⅛-1/16
138⅝	435½	141⅜	444⅛		

CHAPTER III.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, AS REQUIRED BY BOILERMAKERS.

To bisect a given right line.—That is, to divide it, or square it across in two equal parts. Let A B, Fig. 25, be the given right line. Then, with any radius greater than A E,—that is greater than half the length of the line,—and on A and B, as centres, describe two arcs cutting each other at C and D; draw the line C E D through the intersections. Then C E D will be at right angles to A E, and the line A B is divided into two equal parts at E.

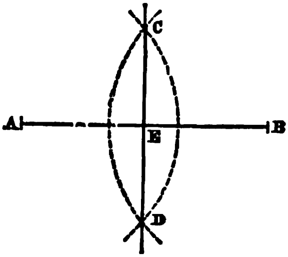


Fig. 25.

To draw a perpendicular to a straight line from one of its extremities.—Let A B, Fig. 26, be the given line, and B the extremity from which the perpendicular is to be drawn. Take any point, C, and with the radius C B describe an arc of a circle, A B D; draw a line from A, through C,

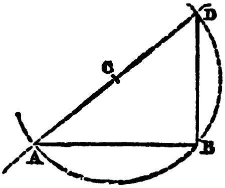


Fig. 26.

cutting the arc at D; then, a line drawn through the intersection at D from B will be perpendicular to A B.

To draw a perpendicular to a right line from a point without the line; that is, when the point is not on the line. Let A B, Fig. 27, be the given line, and C the point through which the perpendicular is to be drawn. Then, on C as a centre, with any radius greater than the distance to the line A B, describe an arc cutting A B at E and F; and on E and F as centres, with any radius greater than E D, describe two arcs cutting each other at E; a line drawn through E and C will be perpendicular to A B.

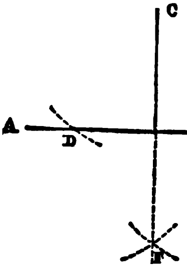


Fig. 27.

To draw a line parallel to a given straight line.—FIRST, to draw the parallel at a given distance. Let A B, Fig. 28, be the given line. Open the compasses to the distance required, and from any two points, C and D, describe arcs E and F. Draw the line G H, touching the arcs. It is the required parallel.

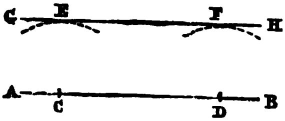


Fig. 28.

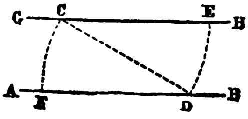


Fig. 29.

SECOND, to draw a parallel through a given point. Let C, Fig. 29, be the point. From C draw any line C D to A B. On C D, as centres, describe arcs D E and E F. Cut off D E equal to C F, and through the points C and E, draw the parallel G H.

To draw a rectangle from the centre lines.—Draw the line A B, Fig. 30, equal to one of the centre lines, bisect it at C, draw the other centre line, D E, through C, at right angles to A B; then with C D as a radius, and on B and A as centres, describe arcs at H, J, F, and G; again with C A as radius, on E and D as centres, describe arcs cutting the arcs at H, J, F, and G. Join the intersections by straight lines, these will be at right angles and will form a rectangle.

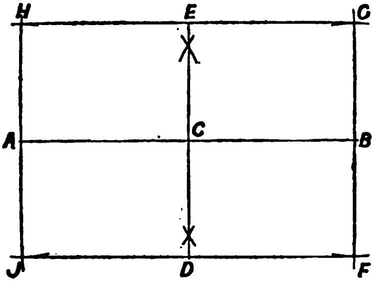


Fig. 30.

To draw a square on a given line.—Let A B, Fig. 31, be the given line. Erect a perpendicular at B, and on B as a centre, with B A as a radius, describe an arc at D,

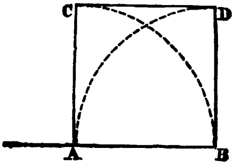


Fig. 31.

and on D as a centre describe another arc at C. On A as a centre, with the same radius describe an arc cutting the other arc at C. Join the intersections by straight lines, and the square is formed. If truly square, it should measure the same length in the two diagonal directions; that is, the distance A D should be equal to the distance B C.

To bisect an angle.—That is, to divide it in two equal angles. On the point of the angle, A, Fig. 32, as a centre, with any radius, describe an arc cutting the sides of the angle at D and E, and on D and E as centres, describe two arcs cutting each other at F. The line drawn through A and F will bisect the angle.

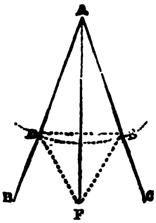


Fig. 32.

Upon a given right line to construct an equilateral triangle.—Let A B, Fig. 33, be the given right line; then on A and B, with A B as radius, describe two arcs cutting each other at C, join A C and B C, and the triangle A B C, thus formed, is an equilateral triangle.

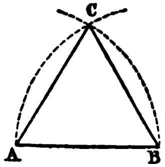


Fig. 33.

In a given circle to inscribe a square.—Draw any two diameters at right angles to each other, and join the extremities, as in Fig. 34.

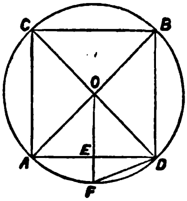


Fig. 34.

To inscribe an octagon.—First inscribe the square, then bisect the quarter circles and join the extremities. Or, bisect the angle

A O D, Fig. 34, by the line O F. Then D F is the length of the side of the octagon.

To draw a circle through three given points, no matter how they are placed.—This is a very useful problem, as it enables any one to determine the diameter of the circle of which an arc is a part. Place the three points, 1, 2, 3, anywhere. With any radius greater than half the distance between two of the points, 1 and 2, and on these points as centres, describe two arcs cutting each other at A and B. Similarly, describe intersecting arcs on the points 2 and 3 as centres. Draw straight lines through the intersections respectively, meeting at O. Then O is the centre from which the arc is to be described, with the radius O 1, which will pass through all the three points.

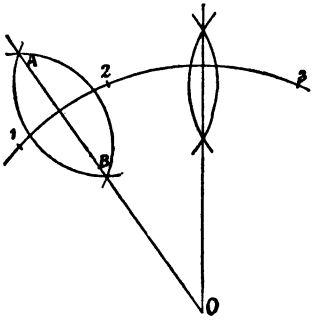


Fig. 35.

To draw a straight line equal in length to a given arc of a circle.—Divide the chord A B into four equal parts; set off one of these parts from B to C, and join C D. The line C D is equal to the length of half the given arc nearly.

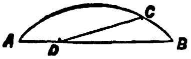


Fig. 36.

To describe a rectangle when the length of the diagonal and that of one of the ends is given.—Draw the diagonal A B. Bisect it at the centre O, and with

O A as radius, describe a circle. Set off the length of the end from A, cutting the circle at D, and from B cutting the circle at C; and join A C, C B, B D, and D A, to form the rectangle required.

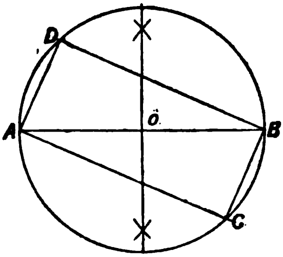


Fig. 37.

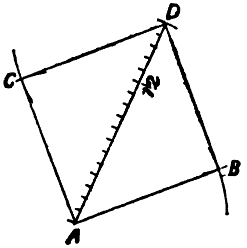


Fig. 38.

To construct a square whose diagonal only is given.—Divide the diagonal into seventeen equal parts. Twelve of these parts are the measure of the side of the square. From A take up twelve parts in the compasses, and draw arcs of a circle at B and at C; and on D as a centre, with the same radius, draw arcs, cutting those at C and D, and join the intersections to form the square A B D C.

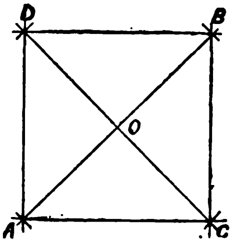


Fig. 39.

Another method.—Bisect the diagonal at O, by the perpendicular line C D; and on the centre O and with the radius O B, describe arcs at C and D. Join the intersections to form the square A C B D.

To draw a square equal in area to a given circle.—Divide the diameter A B into fourteen equal parts: set off eleven of these from A to O, and from O draw the perpendicular O C, cutting the circle at C; and draw A C. Then A C is the side of a square of which the area is equal to that of the circle. To complete the square, from C draw a line through the centre of the circle, cutting the circumference at E; and from A draw the straight line A E F, through the point E. This line is at right angles to A C. With the radius A C, and on A as a centre, describe an arc at F; and on F, with the same radius, draw an arc at G. From C, again, draw an arc cutting the former at G with the same radius. Join the intersections, and the square is completed.

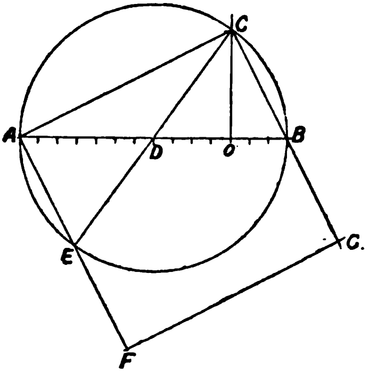


Fig. 40.

Or, multiply the diameter of the circle by ·886226: the product is the side of a square of equal area.

To draw a square equal in area to a given triangle.—Let B P A be the given triangle. Draw the perpendicular P C from the summit P, and bisect it. Produce the side of the triangle B A, and set off A E equal to the half of P C. Divide E B into two equal parts at D; and on D as centre, with D B as radius, describe the semicircle E B. Draw the perpendicular A F, cutting the circle at F; then A F is the side of a square equal in area to that of the given triangle.

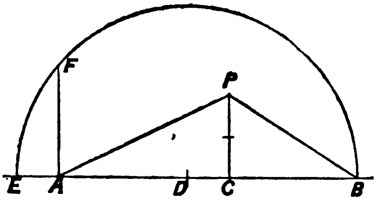


Fig. 41.

Another method.—A right-angled triangle being given, to construct a square of the same area. Divide the diagonal into thirty-four equal parts; set off ten of these parts from A, and ten from B,

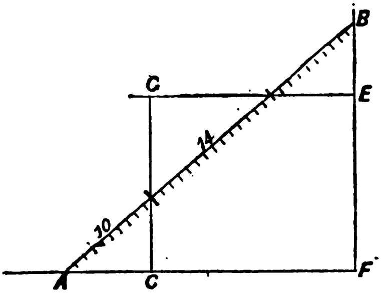


Fig. 42.

leaving fourteen in the middle. Draw C G and G E through the ten divisions, parallel to F E and C F respectively. The square C F E G has an area equal to that of the triangle A B F.

To produce a circle equal in area to a given square. — Given the square A B C D; draw the diagonals, and divide half a diagonal, O C, into fifteen equal parts. On O as centre, and with a radius of twelve of these parts, describe a circle. This circle is of the same area as the square.

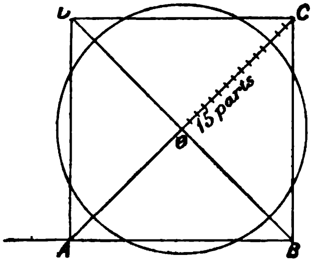


Fig. 43.

Or, multiply the side of the square by 1·12837. The product is the diameter of a circle equal in area to the square of which the side is given.

The square is divided into four triangles, each of which is one-fourth of the square in area. The quarter circles, whose figures differ of course materially from those of the triangles, have each the same area as one of the triangles.

To find the side of a square which shall contain the area of a given square any EVEN *number of times.* —Draw the given square A E. The diagonal F G is the side of a square of double the area of the given square. Set-off E H, equal to the diagonal F G; then the square E B has four times the area of the given square. Set off, again, E I, equal to the diagonal H J of the square E B, and draw the square E C on that base; the square E C has twice the area of E B, or four times that of the square E A. Set off E L equal to the diagonal I K; the square E D, erected on that base, has twice the area of E C. And so on.

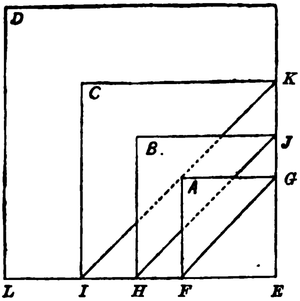


Fig. 44.

To draw an ellipse approximately, of a given length without regard to breadth. — Divide the given length into three equal parts at O and V; and on O and V as centres, with A O as radius, describe two circles cutting each other at I and K; on I and K as centres, with the diameter of the circle A O V as radius, describe the arcs D E, F G, to complete the form of an ellipse.

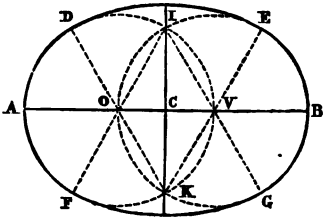


Fig. 45.

If the radius of the ends is too large and flat, divide the given length into four equal parts, Fig. 45A, and describe three circles as shown; and on H and F as centres,

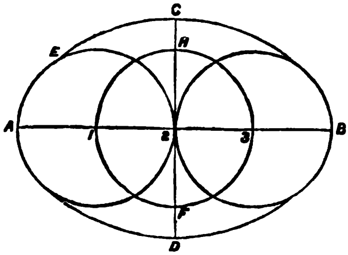


Fig. 45A.

describe the lateral arcs to touch the first and third circles, and so complete the figure.

To draw an ellipse when the length and breadth are given.—Draw the diametrical lines at right angles to each other, intersecting at O. Set out the length and breadth of the figure on these lines, equally from the centre O. Set off the length O D with the compasses on the longer diameter from B to E, and on O as a centre, with the radius O E,

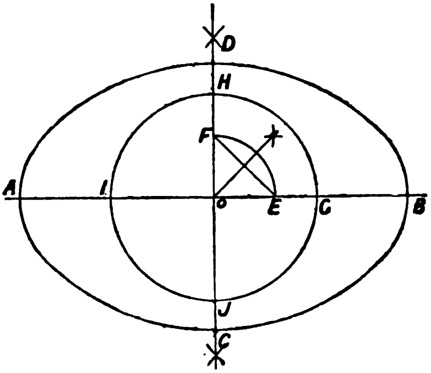


Fig. 46.

describe the quadrant E F. Draw the line or chord E F, and set off the half of it from E to G. On O as a centre, with O G as radius, describe the circle G H J I; then I and G are the centres for the segmental arcs at A and B, and H and J are the centres for the lateral arcs at C and D.

To draw an ellipse when the diameters are not at right angles to each other.—Let A B and C D be the two diameters. Draw the bounding lines parallel to the diameters; divide A B into any number of equal parts; divide also E F and H G at each end into the same number of equal parts, then from C draw lines through the points 1, 2, 3, 4, &c. in the line A B; and do the same from D. From D again draw lines through the points 5, 6, 7, between B and F, and between H and A. From C draw lines through the points 1, 2, 3, between E and B, and A and G. The intersections of these radial lines give points in the curve of the ellipse, as shown in the diagram.

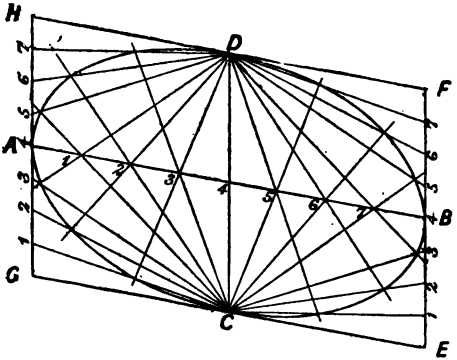


Fig. 47.

NOTE.—The distinction between an oval and an ellipse is this:—The oval is egg-shaped, that is, one end is smaller than the other; whilst in the ellipse both ends are alike.

CHAPTER IV.

TANKS AND CISTERNS.

TANKS and cisterns are of various forms, but their capacity can be readily calculated according to the rules already given for finding the contents of regular bodies. In the following examples the rules are adapted for giving the capacity in gallons.

Plain Rectangular Cistern.—Multiply the length by the breadth, and by the depth, all in inches; and multiply the last product by ·003606. The final product is the capacity in imperial gallons. For example, if the cistern be 12 inches wide, 36 inches long, and 12 inches deep, then:—

$12 \times 12 = 144 \times 36 = 5184 \times {\cdot}003606 = 18{\cdot}693504$ gals.

```
       12
       12
     ----
      144
       36
     ----
      864
     432
     ----
     5184
  ·003606
  -------
    31104
  31104
 15552
 --------
18·693504 gallons.
```

If the dimensions be given in feet, adopt the numerical multiplier, 6·232, to find the capacity in gallons.

For a cistern of a given length and width, to find the depth necessary for a given capacity. Multiply the length A B, by the width A C, both in feet; and then multiply the product by 6·232. Divide the given number of gallons by the last product. The quotient is the depth, B D, in feet. For example, a tank is 5 feet long by 4 feet wide, and it is required to be of sufficient capacity to hold 400 gallons. What is the depth required?

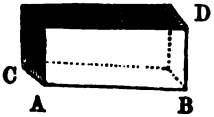


Fig. 48.

5 × 4 = 20 square feet, the superficial area.
20 × 6·232 = 124·640.

$\frac{400}{124\cdot640} = 3\cdot209$ feet, the depth required.
12

Inches 2·508
8

8ths 4·064

Depth 3 feet 2½ inches.

To find the number of gallons that can be held in a cylindrical vessel, having flat ends. Multiply the square of the diameter in inches by the length in inches, and the product by ·002832. The final product is the capacity in imperial gallons.

Or, multiply the square of the diameter in feet by the length in feet, and the product by 4·895. The product is the capacity in imperial gallons.

To find the diameter necessary for a cylindrical tank of a given length, to hold a given number of gallons. Multiply the number of gallons by 353·03, and divide the product by the given length in inches. The square root of the product is the diameter. Thus, for a cistern 18 inches long, to hold 8 gallons, what is the diameter required?

$$353{\cdot}03 \times 8 = \frac{2824{\cdot}24}{18} = 156{\cdot}9,$$ the square root of which is 12·5, the required diameter in inches.

Segmental Tank.—Suppose a tank, the end of which is a segment of a circle; it is required to find the capacity in gallons. Multiply the area of the end in square inches by the length in inches, and by ·003606. The product is the capacity in gallons.

Fig. 49.

Prismatic or Triangular Tank.—To find the number of gallons it will hold, multiply the area of the base by the length, both in inches, and divide the product by 277·274; or multiply the product by ·003606. The quotient is the capacity in imperial gallons.

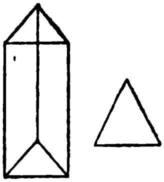


Fig. 50.

When the base is an equilateral triangle, the area of the base may be found by the rule, page 11.

Example.—What is the content in gallons of a triangular tank, of which the side of the base is 48 inches and the depth is 60 inches? 48 × 48 = 2304; and 2304 ÷ 4 = 576; and 576 × 1·732 = 997·632 = the area of the base in square inches. The area 997·632 multiplied by the length, 60 = 59857·920, which, divided by 277·274, or multiplied by ·003606 = 215·8 gallons, the capacity.

Sphere or Globe.—To find the capacity in gallons, multiply the cube of the diameter in inches by ·001888. The product is the capacity in imperial gallons. Let the diameter of a globe be 34 inches, what is the capacity in imperial gallons? 34 × 34 × 34 = 39294; and 39294 × ·001888 = 74·187072 imperial gallons.

A Segment of a Sphere.—Multiply the square of half the diameter by 3, and to the product add the square of the height of the segment—the diameter and the height being expressed in inches; multiply the sum by the height and by ·001888. The final product is the capacity in gallons.

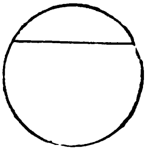


Fig. 51.

For instance, the crown of a donkey boiler. The diameter of the segment is 16, and the height is 3; then the half of the diameter is 8; and 8^2, or 8 × 8 = 64; then 64 × 3 = 192. The square of the height is 3 × 3 = 9; and 9 + 192 = 201;

201 × 3 = 603, and 603 × ·00188 = 1·128464 gallons, the capacity: say, 1·128 or about 1⅛ gallons.

To find the capacity of a frustum of a cone.—Multiply the greater diameter in inches by the less, and the product by 3. Add the square of the difference between the two diameters, and multiply the sum by ⅓ of their depth; then divide the product by 353·03 for imperial gallons.

Take the case of an ordinary pail or bucket, of which the form is a frustum of a cone. Required the number of gallons of water that a bucket will hold, the diameter of the greater end being 20 inches, that of the less end 16 inches, and the depth 20 inches. Then 20 × 16 = 320; and 320 × 3 = 960. Again, 20 − 16 = 4; and 4 × 4 = 16, the square of the difference of the diameters; then 16 + 960 = 976; and 976 × ⅓ of the depth, or by 20 ÷ 3 = 6·625, is 976 × 6·625 = 6466; and 6466 ÷ 353·03 = 18·31 gallons, the capacity.

Another way to find the capacity in gallons of a frustum of a cone.—Add the two diameters together, and divide by 2 for the mean diameter. Square this new diameter, multiply it by the length, and that product by ·002832 for the content in gallons, if the dimensions are given in inches, or by 4·895 if given in feet.

To find the capacity of the frustum of a square pyramid.—The rule is the same as the first above, for a conical frustum, except that the divisor for gallons of capacity is 277·274.

Saddle Tank of a Locomotive Engine.—This is a case of the rule, page 7, for the area of a segment of a ring. Multiply the area of the end by the length, for the cubic content. If the dimensions are given in inches, multiply that product by ·003606 for gallons of capacity; and if the dimensions are given in feet, multiply by 6·232 for the capacity. Adopting the dimensions of the arcs given in the example, page 7, namely, the arc A X D, 90 inches long, the arc B C, 40 inches long, and the distance apart of the arcs, or breadth of the ring, A B or C D, 18 inches. Taking a length of 12 feet or 144 inches, then the area of the end is equal to $(90 + 40) \div 2 = 65$; and $65 \times 18 = 1170$ square inches; and $1170 \times 144 = 168480$ cubic inches $\times$ ·003606 = 607·538 gallons.

CHAPTER V.

RECTANGULAR AND CIRCULAR WORK.

It has been shown how the boiler-maker can square off a plate.

To find the length of plate required to form a cylinder of a given diameter.—The length of plate is equal to the circumference measured on the centre line of the bent plate; and the diameter from which to reckon the circumference is the mean diameter, measured from centre to centre of the plate. Suppose, for instance, a flue or a cylinder of any other kind is to be constructed to a diameter of 24 inches inside, of plate $\frac{1}{4}$ thick. Then the mean diameter required, from which the circumference is to be calculated for the necessary length of the plate, is equal to 24 plus half the thickness of plate at both sides, as in Fig. 52, or to $24 + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8} = 24\frac{1}{4}$. That is, it is equal to the inside diameter plus the thickness of plate. Then the product of $24\frac{1}{4}$ multiplied by 3·1416, equals the circumference. Thus, the decimal expression of $24\frac{1}{4}$ is 24·25 or 24 point $\frac{25}{100}$, which multiplied by $3·1416 = 76·1838$, that is 76 inches and ·1838 decimal parts of an inch.

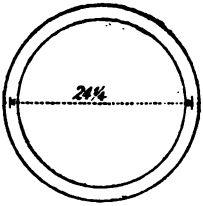


Fig. 52.

To find how many 8th parts of an inch are contained in these decimal parts, multiply them by 8, and point off from the right-hand side an equal number of decimal places. Again, multiply the decimals last pointed off by 4, and again point off an equal number of decimals. The figure on the left-hand side of the decimal point is the number of 32nd parts of an inch remaining after the 8th parts have been extracted. If there be a decimal remainder, it may be multiplied by 2, to show the number of 64th parts in it. Thus, to multiply, in the first place, 24·25 inches × 3·1416:—

```
                    3·1416
                     24·25
                   -------
                    157080
                    62832
                  125664
                  62832
                  --------
   76 inches      76·183800
                          8
                  ---------
     One-8th       1·470400
                          4
                  ---------
    One-32nd       1·881600
                          2
                  ---------
    One-64th       1·763200
                  =========
```

Circumference is $76\frac{1}{8}\,\frac{1}{32}\,\frac{1}{64}$ and something over: or $76\frac{1}{8}\,\frac{3}{64}$.

Though there is only one whole 64th part in the last line of the calculation, yet there is more than 7-10ths of another 64th over in the decimal remainder; and it would be better to take the measure as two 64ths or 1-32nd; and adding this to the first 32nd part, there are two 32nd parts, or $\frac{1}{16}$th part, to add to the one 8th part already found, making together $\frac{3}{16}$ths of an inch. Hence the most nearly exact measure for the circumference is $76\frac{3}{16}$ inches.

Another method.—By the approximate rule before given, for the circumference of a circle, multiply the diameter, $24\frac{1}{4}$ inches, by 22, and divide by 7. Then find the value of the decimal in fractions of an inch as before. Thus:—

	24·25
	22
	4850
	4850
	7)533·50
76 inches	76·214
	8
One-8th	1·712
	4
Two-32nds	2·848
	2
One-64th	1·696

Circumference is $76\frac{1}{8}\ \frac{2}{32}\ \frac{1}{64}$, and something over.

Here it appears that the length as found is one 32nd greater than was given by the first calculation.

If two, three, or any greater number of plates are to be used in order to form the circle of plates for a cylindrical boiler, the circumference as given by the foregoing rules is to be divided correspondingly, to give the net length of each plate taken to the centre lines of the rivet-holes. For lap-joints, lap, of course, is to be added to the net length of each plate, at each end, in order to form the joint.

When the cylinder is to be welded at the joint, instead of being riveted, corresponding allowance is to be made. When a weld is made with a filling-piece, as in Fig. 53, the edges of the plate or plates are usually kept apart by as much as the thickness of the plate, and are of course cut shorter by the same amount, than the calculated circumference. A filling-piece is inserted to form the weld.

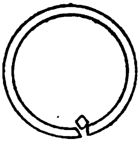


Fig. 53.
Welded Seam.

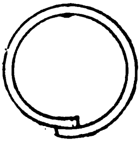


Fig. 54.
Lap Seam.

When the cylinder is to be lap-welded, an extra length of plate, equal to twice the thickness of the plate, is allowed for lap, as in Fig. 54.

Square-end Tank.—It is wanted to make a square-end tank as in Fig. 55, and to put in all the holes before the plate is bent. Care must be taken to mark it right, because if it is to be 12 inches outside it will readily be seen that in bending each corner you will add one thickness of the plate to the width. Therefore, in marking it out, leave each side one thickness shorter, and put in the holes at equal distances on each side of the corner line. When it is bent, and it fits the gauge, 12 inches outside measurement, the holes will be equally on each side of the corner.

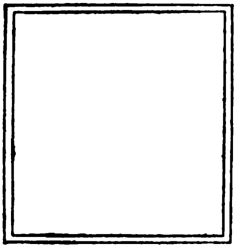
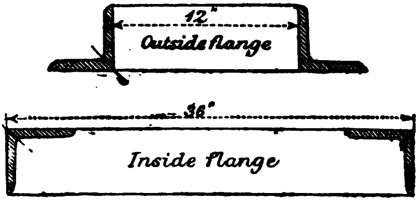


Fig. 55.—Square-end Tank.

Angle-iron rings and framing.—The length of angle-iron required for the formation of a ring of a given diameter, varies according to the thickness of the iron at the root, and also with the heat of the bar when it is bent. The hotter it is, it bends the more easily, and it does not take up quite so much stuff. Therefore, in bending a number of rings, care should be taken to equalise the heat, for if one is bent very hot, and another at half-heat, there will be some difference in the diameters when cold.

To find the length of angle-iron necessary for forming a ring of a given diameter.—When the flat flange is outside the ring or cylindrical flange, Fig. 56: to the interior diameter add twice the extreme or slant thickness of the iron at the root, as indicated in the figures, and multiply the sum by 3·1416. The product is the length required. For example, let the interior diameter for an outside-flange ring, Fig. 56, be 12 inches, and the thickness at the root ¾ inch. Then ¾ × 2 = 1½, and 12 + 1½ = 13½; and 13½ × 3·1416 = 42·4116 inches, the length of the iron necessary.



Figs. 56 and 57.—Angle-iron Rings.

When the flat flange is inside the ring, Fig. 57:

from the exterior diameter subtract twice the extreme thickness of the iron at the root, and multiply the difference by 3·1416. The product is the length required. For example, the ring is to be 3 feet in diameter from heel to heel, and ¾ inch thick at the root; subtract twice ¾ inch, or 1½ inches, from 36 inches, leaving 34½ inches. Then 34½ × 3·1416 = 108·3852 inches = 9 feet ⅜ inch, the length required.

Note.—Instead of multiplying by 3·1416, the adjusted diameter may be multiplied by 3, and $\frac{9}{16}$ inch added to the product, for each foot in the product. The sum is the required length.

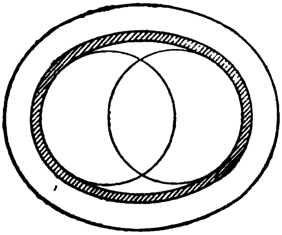


Fig. 58.—Outside Flange.

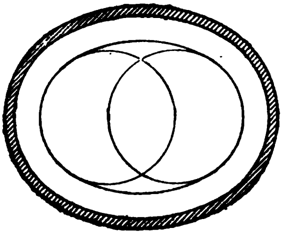


Fig. 59.—Inside Flange.

Elliptical Angle-iron Rings.

Another common method is to multiply the adjusted diameter by 3, and add 1-7th of the diameter to the product.

For elliptical rings of angle-iron add together the two diameters, and divide by 2, to obtain the mean diameter. Then, proceed according to the rules for circular rings; adding to the mean diameter twice the thickness of the angle-iron at the root, for outside flanges; and subtracting the same for inside flanges. Figs. 58 and 59.

For rings of T iron, to find the length of iron required, the rule is the same as for ordinary angle iron, simply adding or subtracting the thickness of the diagonal root of the bar, according as the ring is to be an outside or an inside flange.

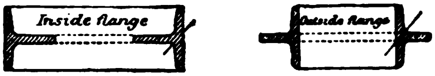


Fig. 60. Fig. 61.

T Iron Rings.

To make an angle-iron frame, as in the figure. From the finished length of the frame, A B, subtract two thicknesses of the flange, for this reason, that in turning the ends, A C and B D, the thickness of the iron is gained. If this is not attended to, the corner will need to be staved up after being bent.

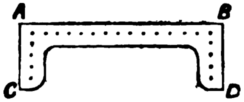


Fig. 62.—Angle-iron Frame.

The table of circumferences of circles, given in Chapter II., can be used for angle-iron rings, by simply adding to the given diameter twice the thickness of the iron at the root for an outside flange; and by subtracting twice the thickness at the root for an inside flange, to give the adjusted diameter. Opposite this diameter, in the table, the proper net length is given in the columns of circumferences, exclusive of lap. It forms a butt-joint of the two ends.

CHAPTER VI.

TEMPLATING.

In the discussion of the following problems of templating, or setting out plates for the construction of boiler work in various forms, the dimensions, written and drawn, are taken at the centre lines of rivet-holes, or at jump-joints, when welts or butt-plates are employed for making the joints. The lap of plates is not taken into consideration in the drafting of the work, unless for the purpose of ascertaining that there is stuff enough in the plate to be cut. But when the rivet-holes have been marked off, an addition for lap is made to the outline.

A table of the proportions for lap joints of plates of various thicknesses is given, further on, for reference.

To develop or lay out the junction of two cylinders of equal diameters when the extremities meet; or to draw or develop an elbow or knee; as, for instance, the knee of the chimney of a donkey boiler. Lay down on a board the required angle of the pipe as in the Fig. 63. It is to be made to join or metre together at A B. Draw the line

C D at any distance convenient for the compasses, from A, at right angles to the centre line, and at any convenient distances draw two semicircles E F and G H. Divide each of these semicircles into the same even number of equal parts, 1, 2, 3, &c. Place a straight-edge to the corresponding points of division in the two semicircles, as 1 1, 2 2, and so on. In each position it will be parallel to the axis of the cylinder. For each position, successively, draw the ordinates I, J, K, &c., from the base C D, to the junction line A B. Next, lay down the plate from which it is to be cut, and

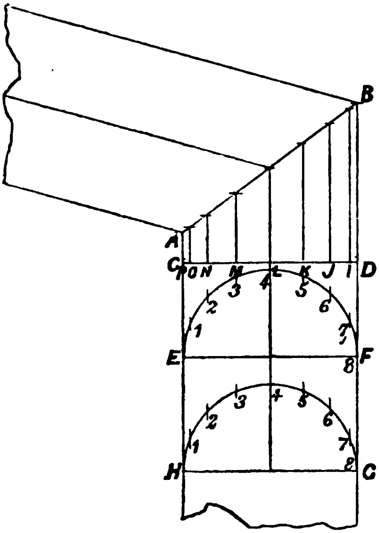


Fig. 63.—Cylinder Knee.

square it to the length of the circumference required to make up to the given diameter, as in Fig. 64. Then draw a line A B, Fig. 64, in a line with C D, Fig. 63, and draw the parallel D C, Fig. 64, at a distance equal to D B, Fig. 63, above A B, and divide A B, Fig. 64, into as many parts on each side of the centre O′, as there are in the whole semicircle, Fig. 63; and draw perpendiculars through the points of division, I, J, K, &c. This having been done, take the compasses and measure from the line C D, Fig. 63, the length of the perpendicular I, and set off the distance thus found from the base A B on the line I, on each side of the centre O′, Fig. 64. Again, measure the length of the line J, Fig. 63, and from the

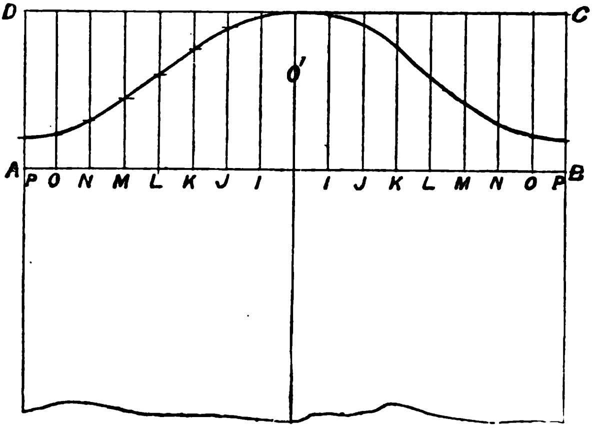


Fig. 64.—Cylinder Knee. Development when the Seam is on the Shorter Side.

base mark its distance on the lines J, Fig. 64. Measure all the lines in the same way, and draw the curve on Fig. 64, through the intersections, by means of a thin stick, or by hand if necessary. The greater the number of parts into which the semicircles are divided, the greater also and closer are the number of points on Fig. 64, and the more accurately may the curve be traced. When it is drawn, cast the eye along the curve, in order to detect any flat or irregular places that may be in it, and correct them. Always aim at having an odd number for the centre line, as it is more convenient than an even number.

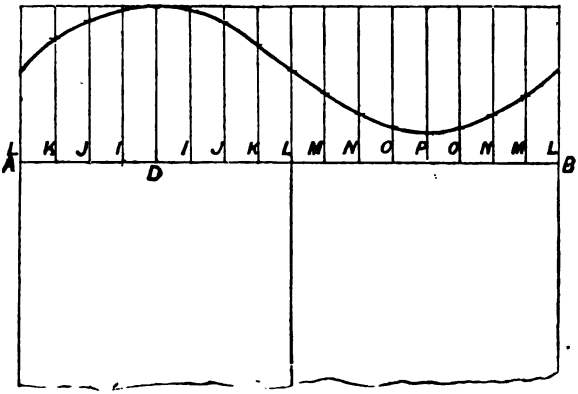


Fig. 65.—Cylinder Knee. Development when the Seam is at Line L.

In Fig. 65 is shown the shape to which the plate is required to be cut if the seam of rivets is to be in the side, as at L, Fig. 63. Lay off Fig. 65, as in the preceding case; square off the circumference, and divide as formerly in Fig. 64; then measure the length of the line at L, Fig. 63, where the seam is to be made, and set it off from the base-line A B, Fig. 65, on the line L at each end, and also in the middle. Then, measure the line I, Fig. 63, and mark it on its corresponding line I, Fig. 65. Measure again the line J, Fig. 63, and mark it on the corresponding lines J on each side of the lines I, Fig. 65. Then, measure K, Fig. 63, and set off its length on the lines K, Fig. 65, with the corresponding letters; and so on till all the lines are set off, when the curve can be drawn through the points as before.

In the particular case of a rectangular or

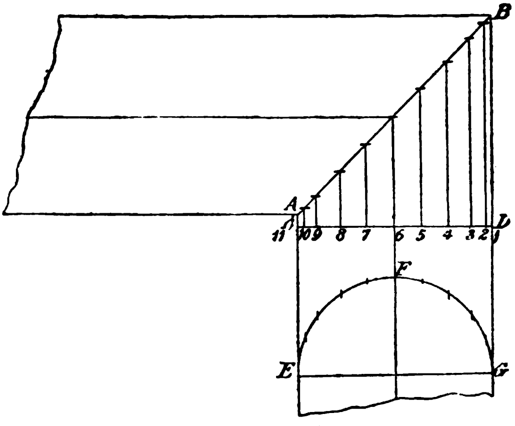


Fig. 66.—Development of a Square Knee.

square knee, the construction is illustrated by Figs. 66, 67, 68, and 69. Three templates are here shown, varying according to the position of the

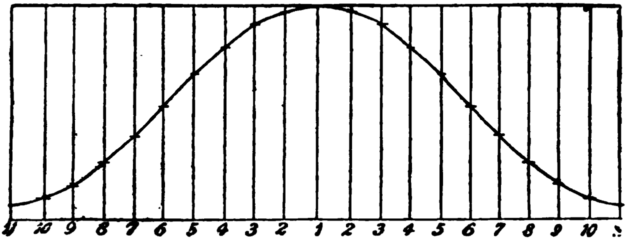


Fig. 67.—Square Knee. The Seam on the Shorter Side.

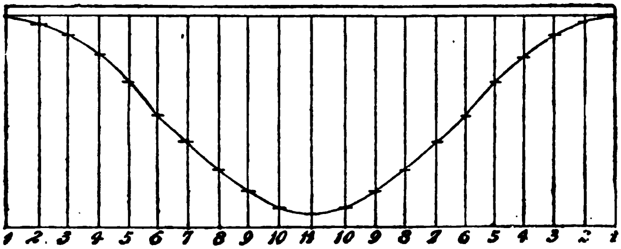


Fig. 68.—Square Knee. The Seam on the Longer Side.

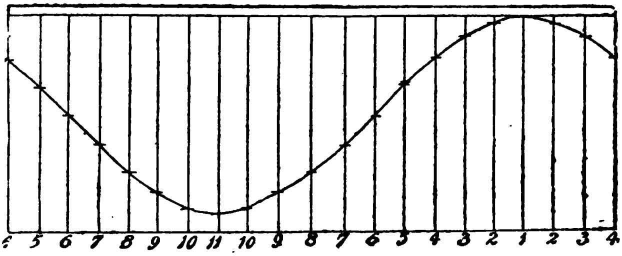


Fig. 69.—Square Knee. The Seam on No. 4 Line.

seam—at the shortest side, the longest side, or at an intermediate position.

To lay out a double, triple, or multifold bend, such as is sometimes preferred for small chimneys. First, lay down the form of the bend, as in Fig. 70, in which there are four junctions. Line off the junctions of the pieces, at A B, C D, E F, and G H. Divide C F and D E each into two equal parts at R and S. Draw R S, and bisect it; and on the

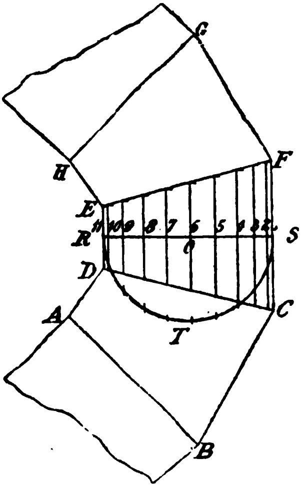


Fig. 70.—Development of a Double, Triple, or Multifold Bend.

centre thus found, describe the semicircle R T S. Divide the semicircle into any even number of equal parts, and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., parallel to the lines C F and D E. Lay out the circumference of the plate, as in Fig. 71, 72, or 73; divide the circumference A B in these figures into twice as many parts as there are in the semicircle, Fig. 70, and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., at right angles to the centre line A B. Then consider where the seam is to be located. If it is to be on the shortest side of the plate, the plate will be of the form of Fig. 71. If it is to be on the longest side, it will be in the form of Fig. 72; and if the seam is to be at any other place in the circumference, the height at that place is to be laid down at the ends of the plate, and from one or both ends of the plate the other heights are set off on the plate consecutively. Suppose, for instance, the seam is to be on No. 4 line in Fig. 70; then, from the centre line R S, Fig. 70, its height is measured, between the lines R S and E F, and this measurement is laid down at

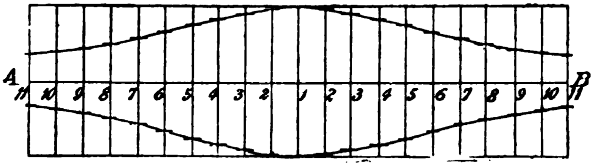


Fig. 71.—Multifold Bend. The Seam on the Shorter Side.

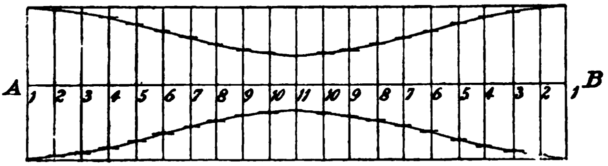


Fig. 72.—Multifold Bend. The Seam on the Longer Side.

each end of the centre line A B, Fig. 73, correspondingly marked 4. Next, measure in the same way, and lay down, Nos. 3, 2, 1, 5, 6, 7, &c., in Fig. 73, then draw the curve by means of a lath, as before described.

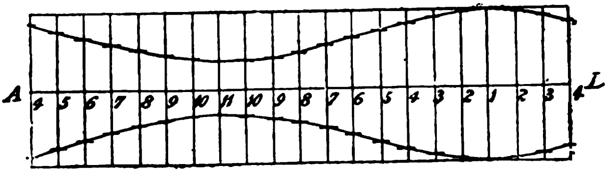


Fig. 73.—Multifold Bend. The Seam on Line No. 4.

To lay out the junction of two cylinders of equal diameters, one being penetrated by the other.—This is not a very common construction in boilermaking; but there are boilers formed something like the locomotive, by joining a cylinder to the back of a vertical donkey boiler as in Fig. 74. First of all, draw a circle to the diameter of the boiler or first cylinder, as A B C, Fig. 75; draw the diameter A B, and the lines A E and B D parallel

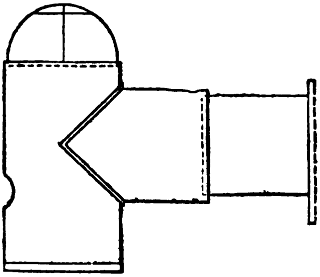


Fig. 74.—Junction of Two Cylinders of Equal Diameter. Donkey Boiler.

to the centre line O C; divide the semicircle A C B into any even number of equal parts and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., parallel to the sides B D and A E; then draw the line E D parallel to A B, at any convenient distance, and you have done all the drawing required in Fig. 75. Now lay out the circumference of the plate B B, Fig. 76 or 77, and having done so, set off the height B D, Fig. 75, in Figs. 76 and 77, to A and A, and draw the parallels A A. Divide the line A A or the line B B into twice as many equal parts as there are in the semicircle in Fig. 75, and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, &c., parallel to the centre line C D, as in Fig. 76, if the seam is to be on the longer side of the plate; or, as in Fig. 77, if the seam is to be on the shorter side of the plate. Measure the length of the line 2 on Fig. 75, from the line E D to where it touches the semicircle A C B, and set off the length from the line

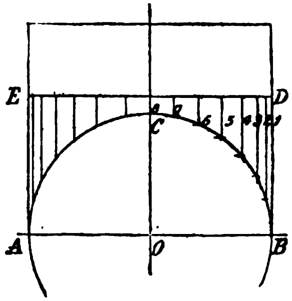


Fig. 75.—Development of Two Cylinders of Equal Diameter, one penetrated by the other.

A A, Fig. 76 or 77, on the perpendicular line correspondingly numbered. Measure the next line, 3, Fig. 75, in the same manner, and set it off on the corresponding perpendicular line in Figs. 76 or 77. Measure the rest of the lines in Fig. 75 in the same manner, and set them off on the corresponding lines in Fig. 76 or 77. Having thus obtained all the heights, either make a template for them, or bend a thin stick to skirt the heights, when a line can be drawn through the points with the draw-point. If the one cylinder is to be flanged to be riveted on the other, and if exactness is required, an allowance of about one thickness of the plate less is to be made for flanging it on the shorter side than on the longer side. The reason of this difference is that in flanging the shorter side to a right angle, a gain equal to the

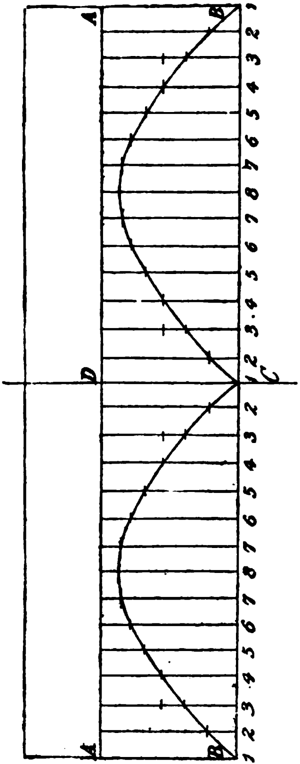


Fig. 76.—Two Cylinders. Seam on the Longer Side.

thickness of the plate is made ; but on the longer side the gain is nothing, because there it is nearly straight ; therefore, the flange may be cut by one thickness of the plate less, at the shorter side, the difference running out gradually till the flange gains the full breadth at the longer side. In practice, this gradation is seldom observed, because the extra width of flange gained in bending gives the riveters better access to the work if the holes are put in accordingly.

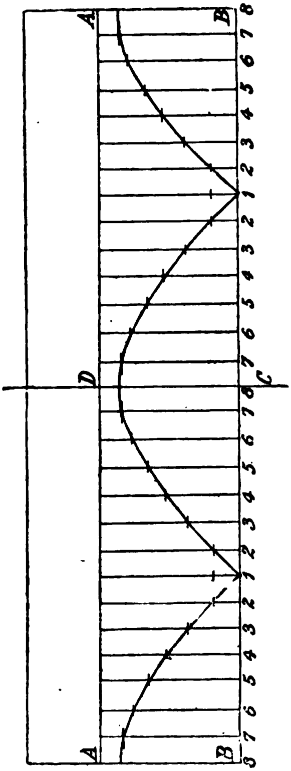


Fig. 77.—Two Cylinders. Seam on the Short Side.

To lay out the rake of the funnel of a steamship.—First, lay down the diameter of the funnel as at Fig. 78, drawing the ends square, as A B, C D; then, if the rake is to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the foot, and the diameter of the funnel 4 feet, set off 6 inches from B to E, and draw the line A E for the required angle of the funnel. At any convenient distance, describe two semicircles; divide these semicircles into any number of parts, endeavouring, when counting the points of division, to

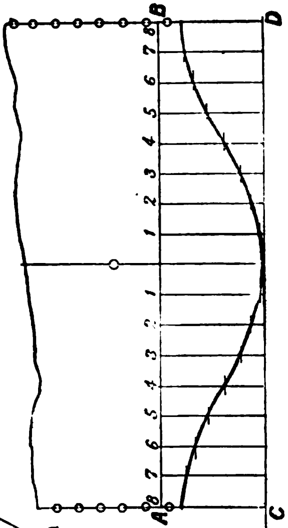


Fig. 79.—Funnel. Development.

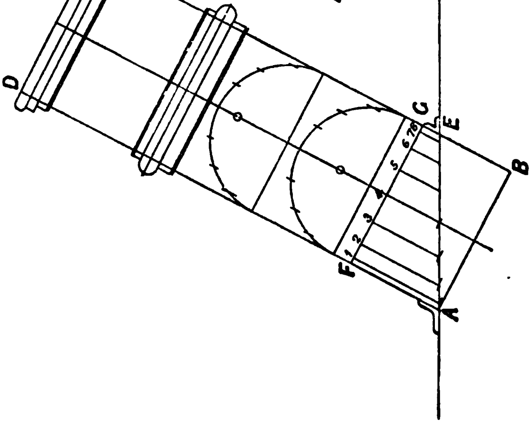


Fig. 78.—Funnel of a Steam-ship.

have the centre line O O for an odd number; draw lines through these points, which only require to be produced from F G to A E. Next, lay down the plates from which to make the funnel, Fig. 79, and draw the line A B at the distance of A F, Fig. 78, from C D, Fig. 79. Divide these two lines into as many parts on each side of the centre line O, as there are parts in the full semicircle, Fig. 78, and draw lines through the points; then proceed to measure with the compasses the length of the line numbered 1 on Fig. 78, and transfer it to Fig. 79, marking its distance from the line A B on the line numbered 1 on each side of the centre O. Measure in the same way the lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, successively, transferring their distances to Fig. 79 on the lines bearing the corresponding numbers —always from the base line A B; and draw the curve through the points by means of a long thin lath, or by hand, if necessary.

As to the angle-iron junction-ring at the base of the funnel A E, the two sides make an obtuse angle with each other on the higher half of the funnel, graduating from the natural form of the angle-iron—a right angle—at the sides of the funnel in the centre line of the Fig. 78, to a maximum of obtuseness at A. On the lower half, the two sides of the angle-iron form an acute angle, attaining its maximum of acuteness at E. A "set" or small template is made for the angles at A and E respectively; and, with the aid of the sets, the ring is shaped at the forge. After having been shaped, the entire ring is usually made hot, and put in its place after it has cooled and shrunk a little, when it is close-fitted to the funnel as may be required.

To lay out the plates of a dome to be placed on the top of a boiler.—The rule is similar to the rule for the rake of a funnel; but, instead of drawing the line representing the deck or angle of the funnel, describe the arc of a circle, representing the top of the boiler on which the dome is to be placed, as in Fig. 80. To begin, draw the line O O; on this line with the radius of the boiler describe an arc of a circle; then, with the radius of the required dome describe the semicircles A O B and C E D; join A D and B C continued to F and G; divide the semicircles A O B and C E D into any number of parts, having an odd number for the centre point at E and O; and through these points draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., which only require to be drawn from the line I J to the arc F G. It will be observed that the line I J is drawn at a convenient distance. If it were drawn touching the arc F G, the short lines on each side of the centre O O would not be so easily measured. Next, take the plate of which the dome is to be made, Fig. 81, and square out the required circumference. At one end of the plate, draw the two lines I J and F G at the distance asunder of I F, Fig. 80; divide these lines into as many parts on each side of the centre O, as are contained in the semicircle, Fig. 80; through these points draw perpendiculars. Then, measure the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., Fig. 80, with the compasses, and from the line I J, Fig. 81, set off their distances on the

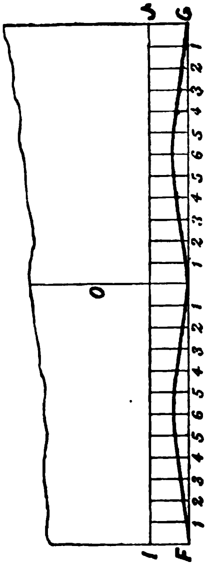


Fig. 81.—Steam Dome. Development of Junction.

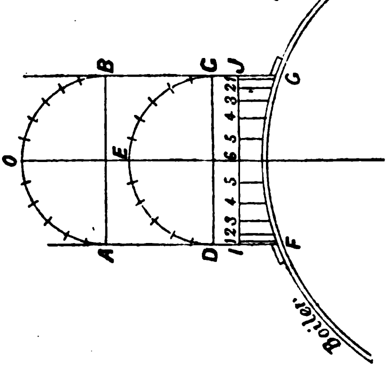


Fig. 80.—Steam Dome on a Boiler.

perpendicular lines correspondingly numbered.

The curve can then be drawn, as before, by hand, or by means of a thin lath of wood. If it is to be flanged, a second line can be drawn at the depth of the flange from the first curve line.

To lay out the plates of a dome to be placed on one side of a boiler.—Domes are of course round or cylindrical, as is shown by the semicircles in Fig. 82. Draw the radius of the boiler, and on it describe the diameter of the dome in the required position; describe the semicircles with the radius of the dome; divide as before; draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., also as before. Then lay out the circumference of the dome required, Fig. 83, and draw the lines A B and C D at the distance apart E F, Fig. 82. Divide these, as before, into the same number of parts on each side of the centre, as there are in the semicircle. Then, with the compasses, measure the lengths of the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., Fig. 82, and transfer them as before to Fig. 83, marking their distance from A B on the lines with the corresponding numbers. Draw the curve through the points, cut the plate, roll it, and when rolled it will fit exactly on the boiler. But, if the plate is not cut to the proper circumference, it will not fit so well as otherwise it would do.

If the seam is required to be on one side as at No. 6 line, in Fig. 82, work it the same way as is given in the directions for elbows or knees. From this it may be understood, that the seam may be placed anywhere on the circumference. A little practice will render the laying out easy and plain.

To lay out the connection-pipe between a boiler and a superheater, Fig. 84, the plan of which is

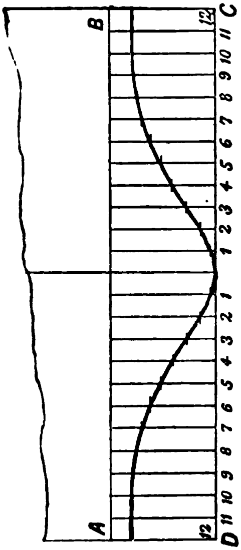


Fig. 83.—Steam Dome. Development of Junction.

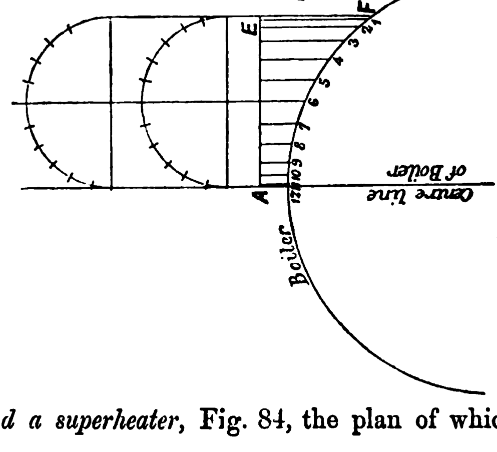


Fig. 82.—Steam Dome on a Boiler.

given at Fig. 85 in the shape of an ellipse. The

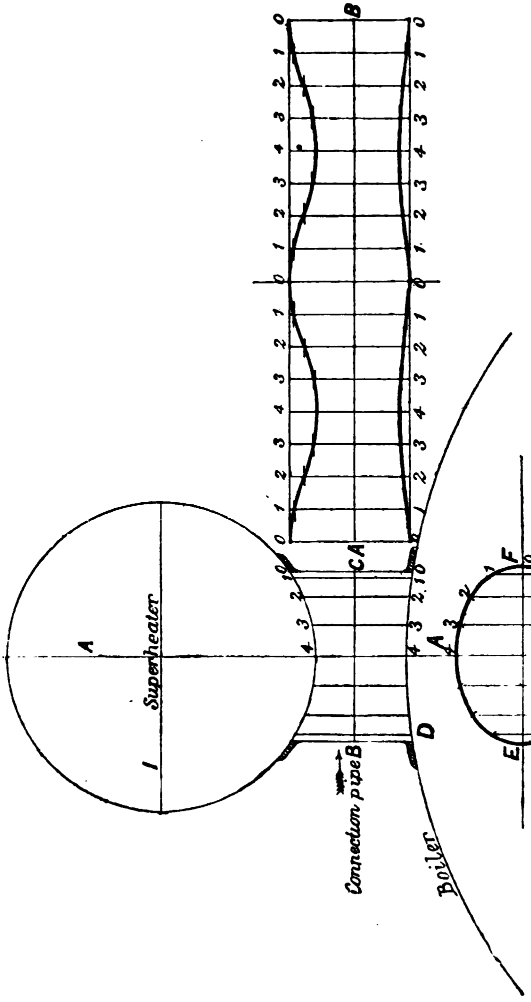


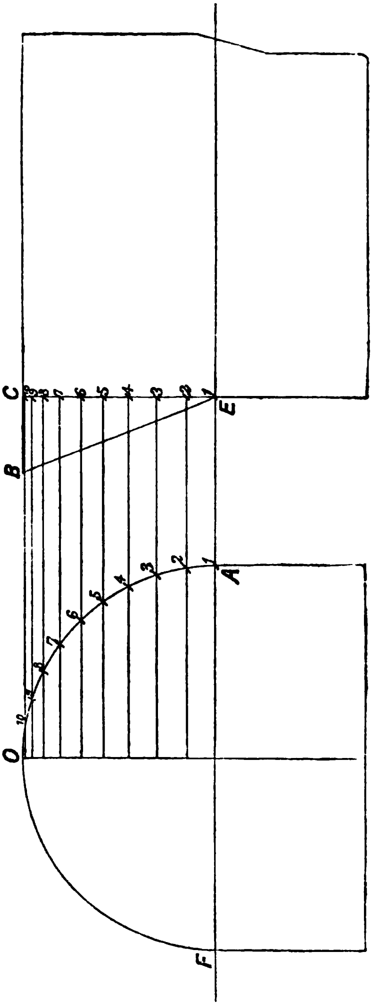
Fig. 84.—Connecting-pipe. Boiler and Superheater.

Fig. 85.—Connecting-pipe. Plan.

Fig. 86.—Connecting-pipe. Development.

method of doing this is very much the same as in the case of the domes, with this difference, that instead of drawing semicircles on which to divide the numbered lines, the ellipse is to be described and is to be divided into any number of parts, as before. First, draw the perpendicular line, A A; and on this line, at the required depth of the pipe apart, draw the arcs of circles to the radius respectively of the boiler and the superheater. Then, if the ellipse is to be placed across the boiler, draw the longer diameter of the connection-pipe half on each side of the centre line, A A; and, as there is not room to draw the ellipse in the space occupied by the connection-pipe, draw it just below, divide it into so many parts on each side of the centre, and line it through the connection-pipe. Draw the convenient line B C, and lay out the circumference of the plate which is to make the pipe, Fig. 86; divide it into the same number of equal parts on each side of the centre as are contained in the ellipse from E to F, Fig. 85; line these through the points, and draw the line A B, Fig. 86, at the distance B D, Fig. 84, from the edge of the plate. Measure the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, on each side of the line B C, and mark their distances from the line A B, Fig. 86, on their respective sides, on the lines having the corresponding numbers. The curve can then be drawn through the points, as formerly.

How to lay out the plate for the overhanging front of a boiler, as at B C E, Fig. 87.—If the top of the boiler is to be a semicircle or an arc of a circle, draw the form of the top, as at Fig. 87, which is the



Figs. 87, 87A.—Overhung Front of a Boiler.

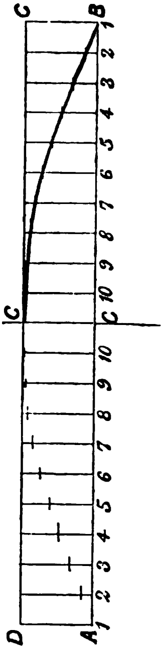
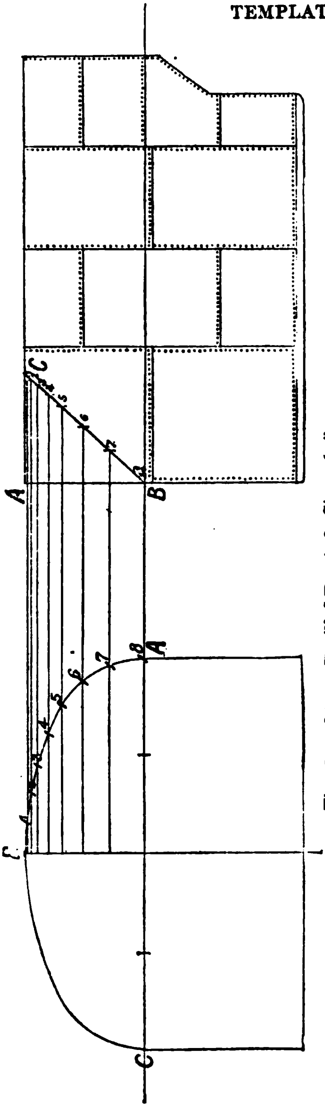


Fig. 88.—Overhung Front. Development.



Figs. 89 and 89A.—Bevilled Front of a Steam-boiler.

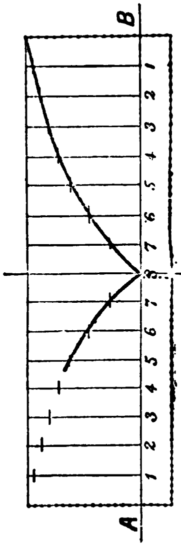


Fig. 90.—Bevilled Front. Development.

front elevation; parallel to that draw the overhang of the front as at Fig. 87A, showing the side elevation. Divide A O, into any number of equal parts, draw lines through these points parallel to the base line, F A, crossing the overhang, B C E. Next, lay out the circumference of the plate, Fig. 88, and from the base line, A B, draw the line D C at the distance of B C, Fig. 87. Divide out, on each side of the centre, C, the same number of parts as are contained in the arc, A O, Fig. 87; draw lines through the points parallel to the centre line, C C; measure the length of the line, No. 10, Fig. 87, between B E and C E, and transfer its length to the line having the corresponding number, Fig. 88, marking a point on the line on each side of the centre line, C C. Measure the rest of the lines, Fig. 87, in the same manner, and transfer them to the corresponding lines, Fig. 88; and draw the curve through the points.

If the top is elliptical, as at Fig. 89, and the corner, instead of hanging over, is cut off, as at B C, Fig. 89A, it is developed just in the same manner. Draw the front elevation, and divide it into any number of equal parts; draw the side elevation, and through it continue the lines from the front elevation; lay out the circumference, divide it as before, and transfer the lines from Fig. 89 to Fig. 90. Also, as before, in this case the narrowest part of the plate will evidently be at the centre.

How to draw the curve of a boiler top when the *versed sine or rise of the curve is given.*—Let A B be the rise, and C D the chord or span, E C being a round corner.

Join B C and B D; and divide B C and B D into any number of points or parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c. On B as centre, draw arcs through the points 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., on each side of the centre A B, and divide the arcs D E and C F into the same number of equal parts as B D or B C; draw lines from the centre B through the points in the arcs D E and C F. The intersections of these lines with the circular arcs will give points in the curve which may be drawn by means of a lath, or by hand if necessary.

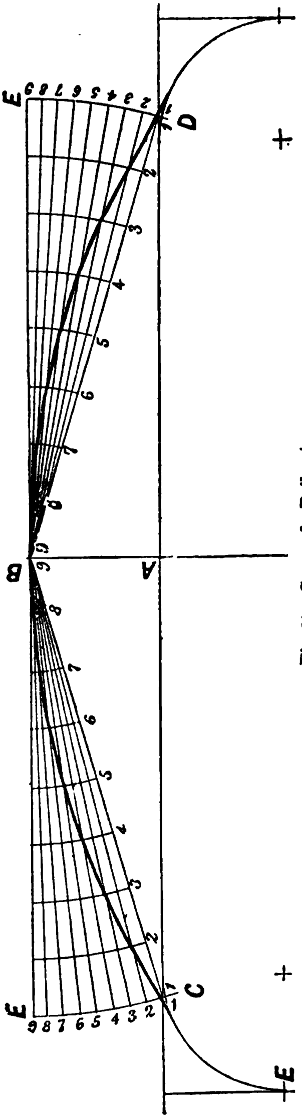


Fig. 91.—Curve of a Boiler-top.

To lay out the plates

for an egg-ended boiler, as Fig. 92.—First, lay

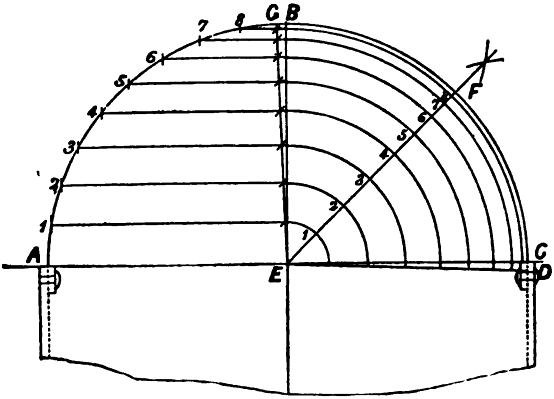


Fig. 92.—Egg-end of a Boiler.

out the semicircle or shape of the boiler end,

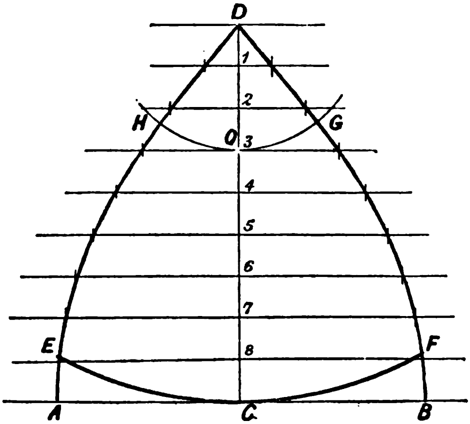


Fig. 93.—Egg-end. Development.

Fig. 92, and draw the line B E through the centre of the semicircle, thus dividing it in two. Next, divide the quarter circle A B into any number of equal parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., and draw lines through the points of division parallel to the base line A E C; and, on the centre E with the radii of the terminations of the lines, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., draw quarter circles respectively, as represented in the half-plan E, now being taken as the crown of the boiler when looking down upon it, instead of B when looking at the side of it. Then, in this case, the end is to be made in four plates. As B C is a quarter circle, and as it is desirable in this sort of work to work always from a centre, bisect the quarter circle B C at F, and join F E.

Proceed then to mark out the plate which is to make the end. Draw the base line A B, Fig. 93, bisect it, and raise a perpendicular at C; then reckon the length of plate necessary to make or go round the quarter circle, C B, Fig. 92, by measuring the diameter of the base, multiplying it by 3·1416, and dividing the product by 4 for the length of the quarter circle. Mark the length thus found, on the perpendicular from C, Fig. 93, at D, divide C D into the same number of parts as are contained in the quarter circle, A B, Fig. 92, and draw lines through the points parallel to the base A C B, and then set off the half of the length C D on each side of the centre line at C. It will be observed that A B, Fig. 93, has also to go round a quarter circle. Bisect the angle B E C, Fig. 92, by the line E F, and, from the centre F, set off the distance A C, Fig. 92, cutting the circle at

G D, and draw G E and D E. These additional lines are for the purpose of making up the loss that would otherwise occur in measuring straight across the arc B F, Fig. 92, instead of round the curve. Then, measure the length of the arc, No. 8, on Fig. 92, from the centre line, E F, to the line G E, and transfer its distance to Fig. 93 (marking it on each side of the centre) on the line having the corresponding number. Measure then each of the remaining arcs, 7, 6, 5, 4, &c., and transfer it to Fig. 93, on the corresponding line. The curves A D, B D, can then be drawn through the points. On the centre D, with radius D C, Fig. 93, the curve of the base can be drawn; or, more correctly, measure the distance C D round the curve from D to E and to F, as E D requires also to be of the length of a quarter circle.

Again, if there is to be a circular crown plate on the top, instead of the side plates running to the central point, mark off the length of the side plate required, from E and F to G and H, Fig. 93, also from C to O, on the centre line, when the curve can be drawn through the points.

This process can be verified by multiplying the breadth of the plate at given parts by 4; and multiplying the diameter of the semicircle, Fig. 92, at the corresponding parts, by 3·1416. If the two products agree, the work is right. Of course, it can be done at first in this way, by multiplying the diameter at certain places, as 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., Fig. 92, by 3·1416, and dividing by the number of plates of which it is to be made, and setting off half the product on the corresponding lines on each side of the centre line in Fig. 93.

Another way, sometimes employed, is to take once and a half the diameter of the boiler for the radius of the two sides and the bottom edge; and once and a half the diameter of the crown plate for the radius of the small end.

The top of the dome of a locomotive is drawn in the same way; except that the base is straight, it being made all in one plate, and the points gathered in after it is bent and welded up the sides. See Figs. 94 and 95.

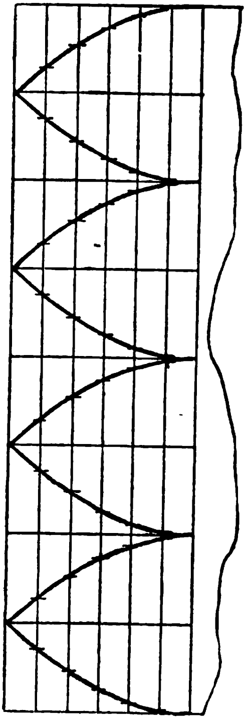


Fig. 95.—Steam Dome. Development.

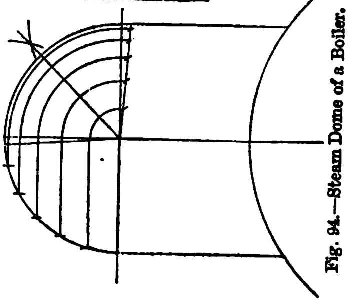


Fig. 94.—Steam Dome of a Boiler.

To draw the rise of the plates of a frustum of a cone without continuing the lines at the sides to a point, or when the point is not accessible.—As, for instance, the fire-box of a donkey boiler, or the plates of a land boiler when it is made as per diagram, Fig. 96.

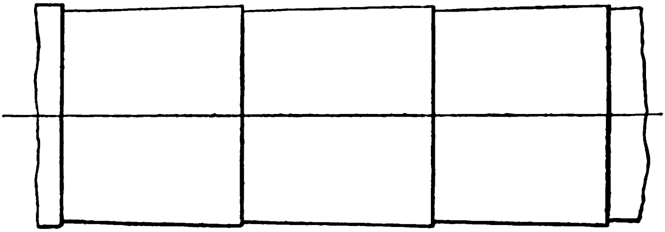


Fig. 96.—Conical Lapped Plates of a Boiler.

Great difficulty is sometimes experienced in marking the curve or camber on plates, when there is only a slight taper, and when, consequently, the sides would run to a great length before they meet. The mode of finding the curve or camber, which we now proceed to give, is the simplest, the quickest, and the only correct method, that has yet been put forward for the use of boilermakers or metal-plate workers; the discovery and correct application of which is due to Mr. R. Fyfe, Cowlairs Works, Glasgow.

Let A B C D, Fig. 97, be the shape of the cone for which it is required to describe the cambers A E B and D F C. Proceed by placing one leg of the compasses at H, when, if it is exactly central, between A D and the centre line G F, it should just touch the lines A D and G F in describing a circle; then with H (the centre of the circle) as a centre, and the radius H A, describe an arc of a circle, cutting the centre line E G F, at E, when the distance intercepted between G and E will be the rise. On the same centre, with H D as radius, describe an arc of a circle, cutting the centre line again at F, when the space intercepted between J and F will be the rise of the shorter curve D F C. If the working be correct, the distance between F and E should equal D A.

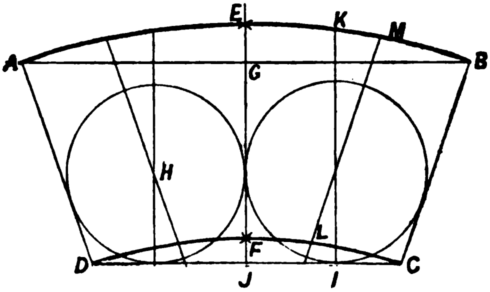


Fig. 97.—Conical Plates. Development.

When it is required to point out definitely the centre H on which the point of the compasses are placed, proceed thus. Draw a line I K parallel to G F at the distance of a little less than half of G B from G F; then from C B at the same distance, draw the line L M parallel to C B. The intersection of these two lines will be the centre of the circle H.

Again, to be accurate in the drawing of the curve by hand, there ought to be found more points than the one in the centre of the curve. To accomplish this, divide the lines A B and C D, Fig. 98, each into the same number of equal parts, and draw lines through the points as shown. When this is done, it will be seen that the lines are all converging towards one point at the narrowest side of the figure, D C. Therefore, each of those parts into which it has been divided is itself taper; and, by means of the construction already illustrated in Fig. 97, a point in the curve can be marked on each of the lines of division as before.

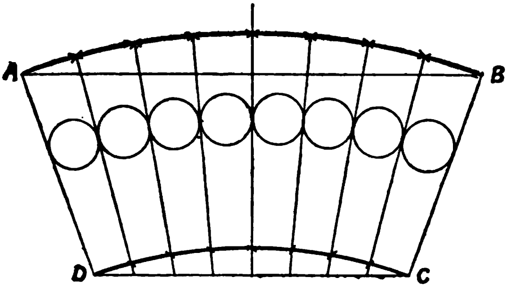


Fig. 98.—Conical Plates. Development.

We will now develop the circumference of the cone as at Fig. 99; that is, if the circumference is to be made up in one plate. It will be seen that the Figs. 97 and 98 merely represented the diameter of the cone, or side view; and that the curve will require to be extended over more than three times the diameter, so that we have to describe another cone on each side of the one previously drawn. To do so, we will proceed as follows. From E as a centre and radius of E to B, describe an arc of a circle at D; the same again from F as a centre and

F C as radius, describing an arc of a circle at A. Then, with the same radius and B and C respectively as centres, describe an arc of a circle at G,

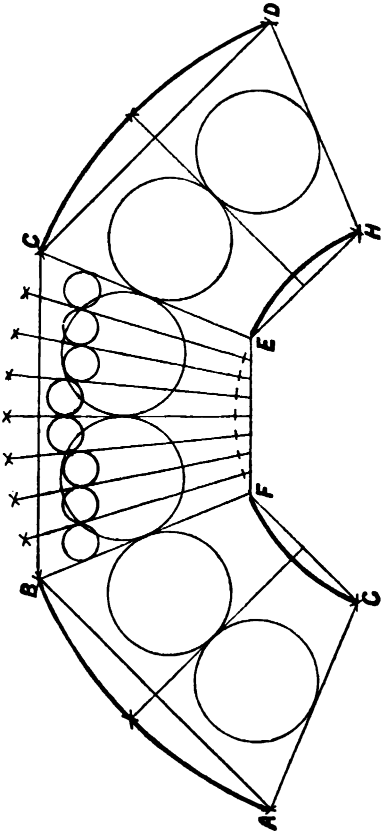
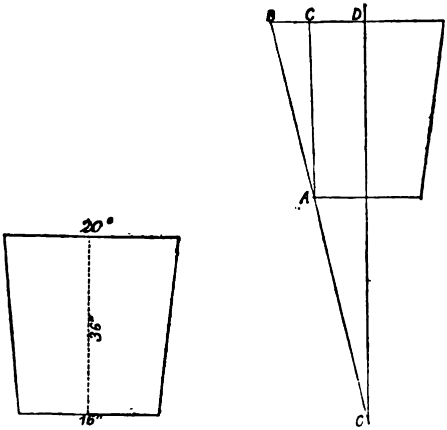


Fig. 99.—Conical Plates. Development.

and another at H; next, on E and F respectively as centres and radius E F, describe arcs of a circle, cutting the others at G and H; again, on B and C as centres and radius, B C, describe arcs, cutting the others at A and D; join the intersections thus formed with the middle cone first drawn, when we will have three cones, each equal in every respect to the other, and also four points in the curve A B C D, which can be depended on. Then, by making a small template to the curve already described on the middle cone according to the method shown in Figs. 97 and 98, and applying it to the points A B, and C D, we can draw it with a pencil or draw-point, which will save a little time. The lesser curve, of course, is done in the same manner.

To find the rise and radius of a cone by calculation.—Suppose the frustum of a cone as per diagram, Fig. 100, the larger diameter of which is 20 inches,



Figs. 100 and 101.—Radius and Rise of a Cone.

the less diameter 16 inches, and the depth 36 inches; to find the radius, or, in other words, how far the side lines will run before they meet.

Divide the greater diameter by the difference between the greater and less diameters, and multiply the depth by the product. The answer will be the radius in inches, the dimensions being given in inches. Thus: 20 — 16 = 4 : then 20 ÷ 4 = 5, and 36 × 5 = 180 inches ÷ 12 = 15 feet. Another rule is:—to say, by proportion, as half the difference between the two diameters is to the radius of the larger diameter, so is the slant depth of the plate to the radius required; thus 20 — 16 = 4 ÷ 2 = 2; then half the radius of the larger diameter, being 10 inches, and the depth 36 inches, it stands thus: 36 × 10 = 360 ÷ 2 = 180 as before, or say, by proportion, B C : B D :: B A : B O.

Next, to find the rise of the cone. Square the radius B D of the larger diameter and subtract it from the square of the radius B O; the square root of the product will be the length of the perpendicular O D; subtract O D from O B, and the remainder will be the height of the rise.

TABLE OF STEAM-TIGHT RIVETED JOINTS FOR BOILERS.

Thickness of plate.	Dia. of rivet.	Pitch.		Breadth of Lap.		Distance between centre lines of rows of holes in double riveting.
		Single riveted centres of holes.	Double riveted centres of holes.	Single riveted.	Double riveted.	
Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.
$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	2	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	$1\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	5	2
	D = dia. of rivet.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ D	$3\frac{1}{2}$ D	3 D	5 D	2 D

There is a margin of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in some of the values. It was thought better to let it go thus than to trouble with $\frac{1}{16}$ inch or $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in the columns of figures.

The table is very suitable for all classes of boilers. The smaller sizes of rivets, from $\frac{3}{8}$ inch to $\frac{9}{16}$ inch, are seldom used in boilers; but they are very well proportioned for oil-tanks or for water-tanks.

CHAPTER VII.

POWER AND PROPORTIONS OF STEAM BOILERS.

CORNISH AND LANCASHIRE BOILERS.

A VERTICAL or upright surface has, it is considered, only half the evaporative value of a horizontal surface. That is, for instance, the sides of a locomotive fire-box are only half as effective per square foot as the flat top of the box.

In tubes and flues the effective surface measured on the circumference is 1¼ times the diameter.

One cubic foot of water evaporated per hour is equivalent to one nominal horse-power. Thus, a boiler that boils or evaporates 20 cubic feet of water per hour is a boiler of 20 nominal horse-power.

An easy approximate rule for the nominal horse-power is to multiply the length of the boiler by the diameter, in feet, and divide by 6: the quotient is the nominal horse-power.

Another rule.—Multiply the heating surface in square yards by the fire-grate surface in square feet; the square root of the product is the nominal horse-power.

The fire-grate surface is equal to the square of the nominal horse-power, divided by the heating surface in square yards. That is to say, square the nominal horse-power, and divide it by the heating surface in square yards; the quotient is the fire-grate surface in square feet.

Or, 1 square foot of fire-grate per nominal horse-power.

The heating surface.—Square the nominal horse-power, and divide that by the fire-grate surface in square feet; the quotient is the heating surface in square yards.

Or, 1 square yard of heating surface per nominal horse-power.

Capacity of Boiler.—One cubic yard of boiler capacity per nominal horse-power.

Steam-room should be about eight times the contents of the cylinder of the engine supplied with steam by the boiler.

One cubic foot of water equals 6·232 gallons.

LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS.

To find the quantity of water evaporated in cubic feet per hour; that is, the nominal horse-power.—Square the area of the heating surface in square feet, and divide by the area of the fire-grate in square feet; multiply the quotient by ·0022; the product is the nominal horse-power.

To find the area of the heating surface.—Multiply the nominal horse-power by the area of the grate in square feet; extract the square root of the product, and multiply the root found by 21·2;

the product is the area of the heating surface in square feet.

To find the area of the fire-grate surface.—Square the area of the heating surface in square feet, divide it by the number of nominal horse-power, or the cubic feet of water evaporated per hour. The quotient multiplied by ·0022 equals the area of the fire-grate surface in square feet.

Or, divide the area of the heating surface in square feet by 65; the quotient will be the area of the fire-grate in square feet, nearly.

Tubular Boilers or Marine Boilers.

Each nominal horse-power requires the evaporation of 1 cubic foot of water per hour; 12 square feet of heating-surface, only ¾ of the whole tube-surface being taken as effective; and 30 square inches of fire-grate per nominal horse-power. The sectional area of the tubes to be about ⅛ of the fire-grate.

General Rule for all Classes of Boilers.

Twelve square feet of heating-surface, and ¾ square foot of fire-grate, per nominal horse-power, are very good proportions. A boiler that is large enough to do its work is better than one that is deficient in surface. When the proportions of a boiler are not large enough, it requires to be forced to get the work out of it, and this can only be done at expense for fuel.

Rules for Safety-Valves.

1. *To find the distance from the fulcrum at which a given weight is to be placed on the lever, in order to balance a given pressure in the boiler.*—Multiply the steam-pressure on the whole area of the safety-valve by the distance of the centre of the valve from the centre of the fulcrum. Multiply the dead weight of the lever and the valve by half the length of the lever. Subtract this product from the first product, and divide the remainder by the given weight, supposed to be a cast-iron ball. The quotient is the required distance of the weight from the fulcrum.

Suppose that the entire pressure of steam on the valve is 24 lbs.; that the centre of the valve is 2 inches from the centre of the fulcrum; and that the weight of the ball is 3 lbs. The first product is $24 \times 2 = 48$. The length of the lever is 16 inches, and the united weight of the lever and valve is 4 lbs., and the second product is $(16 \div 2 =)\ 8 \times 4 = 32$. Then $48 - 32 = 16$; and $16 \div 3 = 5\frac{1}{3}$ inches, the required distance of the centre of the ball from the centre of the fulcrum.

2. Given the whole pressure on the valve, its distance from the fulcrum or point of the lever, the length of the lever, and the weight of the lever; to find the weight of the ball to hang on that given length in order that the steam may blow off at the given pressure. Multiply the whole pressure on the valve by its distance from the fulcrum; from this

product subtract the product of the weight of the lever and valve, multiplied by one-half of the length of the lever, then divide the remainder by the whole length of the lever. The quotient is the weight of the ball in lbs.

The pressure in the boiler is 60 lbs. per square inch on the valve, the centre of the valve is 2 inches from the fulcrum, the weight of the valve and lever is 10 lbs., and the length of the lever is 14 inches.

Suppose the opening in the boiler to be 2 inches in diameter, then 2 squared = 4; and 4 multiplied by ·7854 = 3·1416 square inches, the area of the valve. The whole pressure on the valve is 60 lbs. × 3·1416 = 188·496 lbs. The distance of the centre of the valve from the fulcrum is 2 inches, and 188·496 multiplied by 2 = 376·992. From this product, subtract the product of the weight of the valve and lever (10 lbs.) by the half-length of lever, 7 inches (total length being 14 inches) or 10 × 7 = 70. Then 376·992 − 70 = 306·992; and 306·922 divided by the length of lever, or 14 inches = 21·928 lbs., the required weight of ball.

3. Given the resistance, or weight of ball, the weight of the lever, the distance of the power from the fulcrum; the distance of the resistance from the fulcrum; to find the power or pressure on the valve. Multiply the resistance, or weight of the ball, by the length of the lever. To the product add the product of the weight of the lever and valve by the half-length of lever, and divide the

sum by the distance of the power from the fulcrum. The quotient is the pressure on the valve in lbs.

Suppose the ball weighs 21·928 lbs., the length of the lever 14 inches, the weight of the lever and valve 10 lbs., the distance of the power from the fulcrum 2 inches; then (21·928 × 14 = 306·992) + (10 × 7 = 70) = 376·992; and 376·992 ÷ 2 = 188·496 lbs., the whole pressure on the valve. This pressure divided by the area of the valve in square inches, gives the pressure per square inch on the boiler.

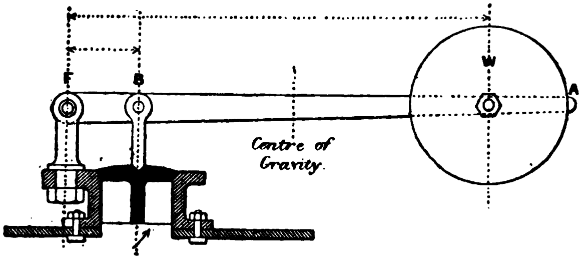


Fig. 102.

4. *Given the whole pressure and its distance from the fulcrum, the load or ball and its distance from the fulcrum, to find the weight of the lever.*—Multiply the whole pressure by the distance of the centre of the valve from the fulcrum; from this product subtract the product of the weight of the ball multiplied by the length of the lever; divide the remainder by the half-length of the lever. The quotient is the weight of the lever in lbs.

Let the pressure be 188·496 lbs., distance of valve from fulcrum 2 inches, weight of 21·928 lbs., length of lever 14 inches. Required the weight of the lever. (188·496 × 2 = 376·992) and (21·928 × 14 = 306·992). Subtracting the second from the first product, 376·992 − 306·992 = 70; and 70 ÷ 7 = 10 lbs., the weight of the lever and valve.

NOTE.—These rules, though not exact, are sufficiently approximate for ordinary use.

CHAPTER VIII.

STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF IRON.

TENSILE STRENGTH OF BARS AND PLATES.

BREAKING tensile strength of bar-iron (average) per square inch of section:—

Best Yorkshire, 28·3 tons.
Best Staffordshire, 26·3 tons.
Best Lanarkshire, 24·8 tons.

Breaking tensile strength of boiler plate (average) per square inch:—

Best Yorkshire plate, 25 tons.
Crown, or best Staffordshire plate, 20 tons.
Glasgow best best boiler plates, 24 tons.

Multiply the tensile strength of the plate by 0·7; the product is the strength of the joints in double-riveted boilers.

For single-riveted joints multiply by 0·56 for the strength of joint.

The working strain should not be more than ⅙ of the strength of joint.

LOWMOOR RIVET-IRON.

The breaking tensile strength of rivet-iron is equal to 26 tons per square inch of its section.

The shearing strength of Lowmoor rivets is equal to 18 times the square of the diameter in inches.

WORKING STRENGTH OF BOILERS.

To find the thickness of plate necessary for cylindrical boilers to stand a given pressure, when the diameter is given:—

Yorkshire Plates.—Multiply the given pressure by the given diameter in inches, and divide by 15,600, for the thickness in inches and parts of an inch of plate double-riveted; or, divide by 12,400 for plate single-riveted.

Best Staffordshire Plate.—Multiply the given pressure by the given diameter in inches, and divide by 12,400, for the thickness in inches of plate double-riveted; or, divide by 10,000 for plate single-riveted.

Ordinary Iron Plate.—Divide by 7,400 for double-riveted plate; or, by 6,000 for single-riveted plate.

To find the pressure at which a cylindrical boiler may be safely worked, the diameter and the thickness of plates being given:—

Yorkshire Plates.—Multiply twice the thickness of the plate in inches by 7,800 for double-riveted joints, or by 6,200 for single-riveted joints, and divide by the diameter of the boiler in inches. The quotient is the working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

Best Staffordshire Plates.—Multiply twice the thickness in inches by 6,200 for double-riveted joints; or by 5,000 for single-riveted joints; and divide by the diameter in inches; the quotient is the working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

Ordinary Iron.—Multiply by 3,700 for double-riveted joints; or by 3,000 for single-riveted joints.

The quotient is the working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

Staying Flat Surfaces in Boilers.

Square the thickness of the plate in inches (that is, multiply the thickness of the plate by itself), and multiply the product by 16,000; then, divide this product by the pressure in lbs. per square inch of the boiler, and the square root of the quotient is the proper distance of stays apart from centre to centre, in inches.

Suppose the plate to be 0·5 inch or ½ inch thick, and the pressure 20 lbs. per square inch. Then ·5 × ·5 = ·25; and ·25 × 16,000 = 4,000; and 4,000 ÷ 20 = 200; the square root of 200 is 14·14 inches, or 14⅛ inches from centre to centre of stays

Having got the distance apart of the stays, what ought to be the thickness of the stays? Multiply the area supported by the stay in square inches by the pressure in lbs. per square inch, and divide by 9,000 if the stay is thickened where the screw is cut, or by 6,000 if the screw is cut in the body of the stay. The square root of the quotient is the thickness required.

Thus, taking the same data, $14{\cdot}14^2 = 199{\cdot}939$; and this × 20 = 3998·780, which divided by 6,000 = ·6664. The square root of ·6664 is ·816 inch, which = ¾ $\frac{1}{16}$ full.

WEIGHT OF WROUGHT-IRON PLATES AND BARS.

Thickness of plates in $\frac{1}{8}$ parts of an inch multiplied by 5 = lbs. weight per square foot.

Thickness of plates in $\frac{1}{16}$ parts of an inch multiplied by 2·5 = lbs. weight per square foot.

Area of section of flat bars (in inches) multiplied by 3·33 = lbs. weight per foot of length.

Area of section of flat bars in $\frac{1}{8}$ parts of an inch multiplied by ·052 = lbs. weight per foot of length.

Diameter of round iron in inches squared multiplied by 2·64 = lbs. per foot of length.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by 1·15 for the weight of copper.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by ·93 for the weight of cast iron.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by 1·02 for the weight of steel.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by 1·09 for the weight of brass.

Examples.—Given a plate 6 feet long, 3 feet broad, and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thick; to find the weight. The surface is equal to 6 × 3 = 18 square feet; then $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 = 15 lbs. per square foot; and 15 lbs. × 18 square feet = 270 lbs., or 2 cwt. 1 qr. 18 lbs., the weight of the plate.

Given a flat bar 1 foot long, 3 inches broad, and $\frac{1}{2}$ thick, to find the weight. Sectional area, 3 × ·5 = 1·5 square inch; and 3·33 × 1·5 = 5 lbs., the weight of the bar.

Given a round bar 1$\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter; to find the weight per foot of length. The square of the diameter is 1·5 × 1·5 = 2·25; and 2·25 × 2·64 = 5·94 lbs. per foot of length.

WEIGHT OF FLAT BAR IRON FROM 1 × ¼ INCH TO 6 × 1 INCHES; AND FROM 1 FOOT TO 10 FEET IN LENGTH.

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
1 × ¼	·83	1·66	2·49	3·32	4·15	5·00	5·81	6·64	7·50	8·33
1 × ⅜	1·25	2·50	3·75	5·00	6·25	7·50	8·75	10·00	11·30	12·50
1 × ½	1·67	3·33	5·00	6·67	8·33	10·00	11·70	13·30	15·00	16·70
1⅛ × ¼	·94	1·88	2·81	3·75	4·69	5·63	6·56	7·50	8·44	9·40
1⅛ × ⅜	1·40	2·80	4·20	5·60	7·00	8·40	9·80	11·30	12·70	14·10
1⅛ × ½	1·88	3·75	5·62	7·50	9·38	11·30	13·10	15·00	16·90	18·80
1⅛ × ⅝	2·34	4·68	7·02	9·38	11·70	13·10	16·38	18·80	21·10	23·40
1¼ × ¼	1·04	2·08	3·12	4·16	5·20	6·24	7·28	8·32	9·36	10·40
1¼ × ⅜	1·56	3·12	4·68	6·25	7·80	9·38	10·90	12·50	14·10	15·60
1¼ × ½	2·08	4·16	6·24	8·32	10·40	12·48	14·56	16·64	18·72	20·80
1¼ × ⅝	2·60	5·20	7·80	10·40	13·00	15·60	18·20	20·80	23·40	26·00
1¼ × ¾	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	24·96	28·08	14·20
1⅜ × ¼	1·15	2·28	3·44	4·58	5·73	6·87	8·02	9·12	10·30	11·50

1⅜ × ⅜	1·72	3·44	5·16	6·87	8·59	10·30	12·00	13·68	15·50	17·20
1⅜ × ½	2·29	4·57	6·87	9·17	11·50	13·80	16·00	18·30	20·60	22·90
1⅜ × ⅝	2·87	5·74	8·61	11·48	14·85	17·22	20·09	22·96	25·83	28·70
1⅜ × ¾	3·44	6·88	10·30	13·80	17·20	20·60	24·10	27·50	30·90	34·40
1½ × ¼	1·25	2·50	3·75	5·00	6·25	7·50	8·75	10·00	11·30	12·50
1½ × ⅜	1·88	3·74	5·61	7·48	9·35	11·02	13·09	15·00	16·83	18·80
1½ × ½	2·50	5·00	7·50	10·00	12·50	15·00	17·50	20·00	22·50	25·00
1½ × ⅝	3·12	6·24	9·38	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	25·00	28·08	31·20
1½ × ¾	3·75	7·50	11·30	15·00	18·80	22·50	26·30	30·00	33·80	37·50
1½ × ⅞	4·38	8·75	13·10	17·50	21·90	26·30	30·60	35·00	39·40	43·80
1⅝ × ¼	1·35	2·70	4·05	5·40	6·75	8·15	9·48	10·80	12·20	13·50
1⅝ × ⅜	2·03	4·06	6·09	8·13	10·15	12·18	14·21	16·24	18·27	20·30
1⅝ × ½	2·71	5·42	8·13	10·84	13·55	16·26	19·00	21·60	24·39	27·10
1⅝ × ⅝	3·38	6·76	10·20	13·52	16·90	20·28	23·66	27·04	30·50	33·80
1⅝ × ¾	4·06	8·13	12·20	16·30	20·30	24·40	28·40	32·50	36·60	40·60
1⅝ × ⅞	4·73	9·46	14·19	19·00	23·70	28·38	33·11	37·84	42·70	47·30
1¾ × ¼	1·46	2·90	4·37	5·80	7·25	8·70	10·15	11·60	13·05	14·60
1¾ × ⅜	2·19	4·38	6·57	8·76	10·95	13·14	15·33	17·52	19·71	21·90
1¾ × ½	2·91	5·82	8·73	11·64	14·55	17·46	20·37	23·28	26·19	29·20
1¾ × ⅝	3·64	7·28	10·92	14·56	19·20	21·84	25·48	29·12	32·76	36·40
1¾ × ¾	4·38	8·75	13·08	17·44	21·90	26·30	30·60	35·00	39·40	43 80

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
1¾ × ⅞	5·09	10·18	15·27	20·36	25·45	30·54	35·63	40·72	45·81	50·90
1⅞ × ¼	1·56	3·12	4·68	6·24	7·80	9·36	10·92	12·48	14·10	15·60
1⅞ × ⅜	2·33	4·66	6·99	9·32	11·65	14·10	16·31	18·64	21·10	23·40
1⅞ × ½	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	24·98	28·08	31·30
1⅞ × ⅝	3·90	7·80	11·70	14·60	19·50	23·40	27·36	31·20	35·10	39·10
1⅞ × ¾	4·68	9·38	14·10	18·72	23·40	28·08	32·76	37·44	42·12	46·90
1⅞ × ⅞	5·47	10·90	16·40	21·90	27·30	32·30	38·30	43·90	49·40	54·70
2 × ¼	1·66	3·32	5·00	6·67	8·30	10·00	11·70	13·30	15·00	16·70
2 × ⅜	2·50	5·00	7·50	10·00	12·50	15·00	17·50	20·00	22·50	25·00
2 × ½	3·33	6·66	10·00	13·28	16·60	20·00	23·24	26·70	30·00	32·30
2 × ⅝	4·16	8·32	12·48	16·64	20·68	25·00	29·12	33·28	37·44	41·60
2 × ¾	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
2 × ⅞	5·82	11·64	17·46	23·28	29·10	35·00	40·74	46·56	52·50	58·30
2 × 1	6·67	13·30	20·00	26·60	33·25	40·00	46·55	53·40	60·00	66·70
2⅛ × ¼	1·76	3·52	5·28	7·04	8·80	10·60	12·40	14·20	15·90	17·70

2⅛ × ⅜	2·65	5·30	7·95	10·40	13·30	15·95	18·55	21·20	23·85	26·60
2⅛ × ½	3·53	7·06	10·59	14·12	17·59	21·30	24·80	28·30	31·90	35·30
2⅛ × ⅝	4·42	8·84	13·26	17·68	22·10	26·52	30·94	35·40	39·80	44·30
2⅛ × ¾	5·30	10·60	15·90	21·20	26·50	31·90	37·10	42·40	47·70	53·00
2⅛ × ⅞	6·20	12·40	18·60	24·80	31·00	37·20	43·40	49·60	55·80	62·00
2⅛ × 1	7·07	14·14	21·21	28·28	35·35	42·42	49·60	56·70	63·80	70·80
2¼ × ¼	1·87	3·74	5·63	7·50	9·35	11·30	13·09	14·96	16·83	18·80
2¼ × ⅜	2·80	5·60	8·40	11·30	14·10	16·90	19·70	22·50	25·20	28·00
2¼ × ½	3·74	7·48	11·22	14·96	18·70	22·44	26·18	29·92	33·80	37·50
2¼ × ⅝	4·68	9·36	14·04	18·72	23·40	28·08	32·76	37·44	42·12	46·90
2¼ × ¾	5·63	11·22	16·83	22·44	28·05	33·66	39·27	44·88	50·49	56·30
2¼ × ⅞	6·55	13·10	19·65	26·20	32·75	39·30	45·90	52·40	58·95	65·50
2¼ × 1	7·50	15·00	22·50	30·00	37·50	45·00	52·50	60·00	67·50	77·50
2⅜ × ¼	1·97	3·94	5·91	7·88	9·85	11·82	13·79	15·76	17·73	19·70
2⅜ × ⅜	2·96	5·92	8·88	11·84	14·80	17·76	20·72	23·80	26·64	29·60
2⅜ × ½	3·95	7·90	11·85	15·80	19·75	23·70	27·95	31·60	35·55	39·50
2⅜ × ⅝	4·94	9·88	14·82	19·76	24·70	29·64	34·58	39·52	44·46	49·40
2⅜ × ¾	5·92	11·84	17·76	23·68	29·60	35·52	41·44	47·36	53·28	59·20
2⅜ × ⅞	6·93	13·82	20·73	27·64	34·55	41·46	48·37	55·40	62·20	69·30
2⅜ × 1	7·92	15·80	23·80	31·70	39·60	47·50	55·40	63·30	71·30	79·20
2½ × ¼	2·08	4·16	6·24	8·32	10·40	12·48	14·56	16·64	18·72	20·80

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
2½ × ⅜	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·80	21·90	25·00	28·10	31·20
2½ × ½	4·16	8·32	12·48	16·64	20·80	24·96	29·12	33·28	37·44	41·60
2½ × ⅝	5·20	10·40	15·60	20·80	26·00	31·20	36·40	41·60	46·80	52·00
2½ × ¾	6·24	12·48	18·72	24·96	31·20	37·50	43·80	50·00	56·30	62·40
2½ × ⅞	7·30	14·60	21·90	29·20	36·50	43·80	51·10	58·40	65·70	73·00
2½ × 1	8·35	16·70	25·05	33·40	41·75	50·10	58·45	66·80	75·00	83·50
2⅝ × ¼	2·18	4·36	6·54	8·72	10·90	13·08	15·26	17·50	19·70	21·80
2⅝ × ⅜	3·27	6·54	9·81	13·08	16·35	19·62	23·00	26·16	29·43	32·70
2⅝ × ½	4·36	8·75	13·08	17·44	21·80	26·30	30·60	35·00	39·40	43·60
2⅝ × ⅝	5·46	10·92	16·38	21·84	27·30	32·76	38·22	43·80	49·14	54·60
2⅝ × ¾	6·55	13·10	19·65	26·30	32·75	39·30	45·85	52·40	59·00	65·50
2⅝ × ⅞	7·64	15·28	22·92	30·56	38·20	45·84	53·48	61·12	68·76	76·40
2⅝ × 1	8·73	17·46	26·30	34·92	43·80	52·50	61·30	70·00	78·80	87·30
2¾ × ¼	2·28	4·56	6·84	9·12	11·50	13·68	15·96	18·24	20·52	22·80
2¾ × ⅜	3·43	6·85	10·29	13·72	17·15	20·58	24·01	27·44	30·90	34·30

2¾ × ½	4·57	9·14	13·71	18·28	22·85	27·42	32·00	36·56	41·13	45·70
2¾ × ⅝	5·72	11·44	17·16	22·88	28·60	34·32	40·10	45·76	51·60	57·20
2¾ × ¾	6·88	13·76	20·64	27·52	34·40	41·28	48·10	55·04	61·92	68·80
2¾ × ⅞	8·06	16·12	24·18	32·24	40·10	48·10	56·12	64·20	72·20	80·60
2¾ × 1	9·18	18·36	27·54	36·72	45·90	55·08	64·26	73·44	82·62	91·80
2⅛ × ¼	2·39	4·78	7·17	9·56	11·95	14·34	16·73	19·12	21·51	23·90
2⅞ × ⅜	3·58	7·16	10·74	14·32	17·90	21·60	25·20	28·80	32·30	35·80
2⅞ × ½	4·78	9·56	14·34	19·12	23·90	28·68	33·46	38·24	43·02	47·80
2⅞ × ⅝	5·99	12·00	18·00	24·00	30·00	36·00	42·00	48·00	54·00	60·00
2⅞ × ¾	7·19	14·40	21·60	28·80	36·00	43·10	50·30	57·50	64·70	71·90
2⅞ × ⅞	8·37	16·80	25·20	33·50	42·00	50·30	58·70	67·10	75·50	83·70
2⅞ × 1	9·58	19·20	28·80	38·30	48·00	57·50	67·10	76·70	86·30	95·80
3 × ¼	2·50	5·00	7·50	10·00	12·50	15·00	17·50	20·00	22·50	25·00
3 × ⅜	3·74	7·48	11·30	14·96	18·70	22·64	26·20	30·00	33·80	37·40
3 × ½	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
3 × ⅝	6·24	12·48	18·72	24·96	31·20	37·44	43·68	49·92	56·16	62·40
3 × ¾	7·50	15·00	22·50	30·00	37·50	45·00	52·50	60·00	67·50	75·00
3 × ⅞	8·73	17·46	26·30	34·92	43·65	52·38	61·11	70·00	78·80	87·30
3 × 1	10·00	20·00	30·00	40·00	50·00	60·00	70·00	80·00	90·00	100·00
3⅛ × ¼	2·60	5·20	7·80	10·40	13·00	15·60	18·20	20·80	23·40	26·00
3⅛ × ⅜	3·90	7·80	11·70	15·60	19·50	23·40	27·30	31·20	35·10	39·00

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
3⅛ × ½	5·20	10·40	16·60	20·80	26·00	31·20	36·40	41·60	46·80	52·00
3⅛ × ⅝	6·50	13·00	19·50	26·00	32·50	39·00	45·50	52·00	59·50	65·00
3⅛ × ¾	7·80	15·60	23·40	31·20	39·00	46·80	54·60	62·40	70·20	78·00
3⅛ × ⅞	9·10	18·20	27·30	36·40	45·50	54·60	63·70	72·80	81·90	91·00
3⅛ × 1	10·40	20·80	31·20	41·60	52·00	62·40	72·80	83·20	93·60	104·00
3¼ × ¼	2·71	5·42	8·13	10·84	13·55	16·26	18·97	21·68	24·39	27·10
3¼ × ⅜	4·05	8·10	12·20	16·30	20·25	24·30	28·35	32·40	36·60	40·50
3¼ × ½	5·44	10·88	16·32	21·76	27·20	32·64	38·08	43·52	48·96	54·40
3¼ × ⅝	6·76	13·52	20·28	27·04	33·80	40·56	47·32	54·08	60·84	67·60
3¼ × ¾	8·14	16·28	24·42	32·56	40·70	48·84	56·98	65·12	73·26	81·40
3¼ × ⅞	9·46	18·92	28·38	37·94	47·40	56·76	66·22	75·88	85·14	94·60
3¼ × 1	10·82	21·64	32·46	43·28	54·10	64·92	75·74	86·56	97·38	108·20
3⅜ × ¼	2·80	5·60	8·40	11·20	14·00	16·80	19·60	22·40	25·20	28·00
3⅜ × ⅜	4·21	8·42	12·63	16·84	21·05	25·26	29·47	33·68	37·89	42·10
3⅜ × ½	5·62	11·24	16·86	22·58	28·10	33·72	39·34	44·96	49·58	56·20

3⅜ × ⅝	7·02	14·04	21·06	28·08	35·10	42·12	49·14	56·16	63·18	70·20
3⅜ × ¾	8·42	16·84	25·26	33·68	42·10	50·52	58·94	66·36	75·78	82·20
3⅜ × ⅞	9·82	19·64	29·46	39·28	49·10	58·92	68·64	78·56	88·38	98·20
3⅜ × 1	11·23	22·46	33·69	44·92	56·15	67·38	78·71	89·86	101·07	112·30
3½ × ¼	2·91	5·81	8·73	11·62	14·55	17·46	20·37	23·24	26·19	29·10
3½ × ⅜	4·37	8·74	13·11	17·48	21·85	26·22	30·59	34·96	39·33	43·70
3½ × ½	5·83	11·70	17·48	25·72	29·15	34·98	40·81	46·70	52·47	58·30
3½ × ⅝	7·28	14·56	21·84	29·12	36·50	43·68	50·96	58·24	65·52	72·60
3½ × ¾	8·74	17·48	26·22	34·96	43·70	52·44	61·18	69·92	78·66	87·40
3½ × ⅞	10·20	20·40	30·60	40·80	51·00	61·20	71·40	81·60	91·80	102·00
3½ × 1	11·70	23·30	34·95	46·60	58·30	69·90	81·70	93·30	105·00	117·50
3¾ × ¼	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	24·96	28·08	31·20
3¾ × ⅜	4·68	9·36	14·04	18·72	23·40	28·08	32·76	37·44	42·12	46·80
3¾ × ½	6·24	12·48	18·72	24·96	31·20	37·44	43·68	49·92	56·16	62·40
3¾ × ⅝	7·80	15·60	23·40	31·20	39·40	46·80	54·60	62·40	70·20	78·80
3¾ × ¾	9·36	18·72	28·08	37·44	46·90	56·30	65·60	75·00	84·24	93·60
3¾ × ⅞	10·92	21·84	32·76	43·80	54·60	65·52	76·44	87·36	98·28	109·20
3¾ × 1	12·50	25·00	37·50	50·00	62·50	75·00	87·50	100·00	112·50	125·00
4 × ¼	3·33	6·66	10·00	13·30	16·70	20·00	23·30	26·70	30·00	33·30
4 × ⅜	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
4 × ½	6·67	13·33	20·00	26·72	33·40	40·08	46·76	53·44	60·12	66·70

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
4 × 5/8	8·32	16·70	25·00	33·30	41·70	50·00	58·30	66·70	75·00	83·20
4 × 3/4	10·00	20·00	30·00	40·00	50·00	60·00	70·00	80·00	90·00	100·00
4 × 7/8	11·70	23·30	35·00	46·70	58·40	70·00	81·70	93·30	105·00	116·80
4 × 1	13·31	26·62	40·00	53·30	66·70	80·00	93·30	106·70	120·00	133·40
4¼ × ¼	3·54	7·08	10·62	14·16	17·70	21·30	24·80	28·32	31·86	35·40
4¼ × 3/8	5·30	10·60	15·90	21·30	26·60	31·90	37·20	42·50	47·80	53·20
4¼ × ½	7·09	14·18	21·27	28·36	35·45	42·54	49·63	56·72	63·81	70·90
4¼ × 5/8	8·84	17·68	26·54	35·40	44·30	53·10	62·00	70·80	79·70	88·40
4¼ × ¾	10·60	21·30	31·90	42·40	53·10	63·80	74·40	85·00	95·60	106·00
4¼ × 7/8	12·38	24·76	37·14	49·60	62·00	74·40	86·80	99·20	111·60	123·80
4¼ × 1	14·15	28·30	42·45	56·60	70·80	84·90	99·20	113·30	127·50	141·50
4½ × ¼	3·75	7·50	11·25	15·00	18·75	22·50	26·25	30·00	33·79	37·50
4½ × ½	7·50	15·00	22·50	30·00	37·50	45·00	52·50	60·00	67·50	75·00
4½ × ¾	11·24	22·48	33·72	44·96	56·20	67·44	78·68	90·00	101·16	112·40
4½ × 1	15·00	30·00	45·00	60·00	75·00	90·00	105·00	120·00	135·00	150·00

5 × ¼	4·16	8·32	12·48	16·64	20·80	24·96	29·12	33·28	37·44	41·60
5 × ½	8·32	16·64	24·96	33·28	41·70	49·92	58·30	66·70	75·00	83·20
5 × ¾	12·49	25·00	37·47	50·00	62·45	75·00	87·43	100·00	112·41	124·90
5 × 1	16·66	33·32	50·00	66·64	83·30	100·00	116·62	133·28	150·00	166·60
5¼ × ¼	4·37	8·74	13·11	17·48	21·85	26·22	30·59	35·00	39·40	43·70
5¼ × ½	8·74	17·48	26·22	34·96	43·70	52·44	61·30	70·00	78·80	87·40
5¼ × ¾	13·11	26·22	39·33	52·44	65·55	78·66	91·90	105·00	118·10	131·10
5¼ × 1	17·50	35·00	52·50	70·00	87·50	105·00	122·50	140·00	157·50	175·00
5½ × ¼	4·58	9·16	13·74	18·32	22·90	27·50	32·06	36·64	41·22	45·80
5½ × ½	9·16	18·32	27 48	36·64	45·80	54·96	64·12	73·28	82·44	91·60
5½ × ¾	13·80	27·50	41·30	55·00	68·80	82·50	96·30	110·00	123·80	137·70
5½ × 1	18·31	36·70	55·00	73·30	91·55	110·00	128·40	146·70	165·00	183·10
5¾ × ¼	4·79	9·58	14·37	19·20	24·00	28·80	33·53	38·32	43·11	48·00
5¾ × ½	9·60	19·20	28·80	38·40	48·00	57·60	67·10	76·70	86·30	96·00
5¾ × ¾	14·40	28·80	43·10	57·50	71·90	86·30	100·60	115·00	129·40	143·80
5¾ × 1	19·20	38·30	57·50	76·70	95·80	115·00	134·20	153·30	172·50	191·60
6 × ¼	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
6 × ½	10·00	20·00	30·00	40·00	50·00	60·00	70·00	80·00	90·00	100·00
6 × ¾	15·00	30·00	45·00	60·00	75·00	90·00	105·00	120·00	135·00	150·00
6 × 1	20·00	40·00	60·00	80·00	100·00	120·00	140·00	160·00	180·00	200·00

Weight of One Square Foot of Iron and Copper.						Weight per Foot in Length of Angle Iron.	
Thickness.	Iron.	Copper.	Thickness.	Iron.	Copper.	Size.	Weight of 1 Foot.
Inch.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Inch.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Inches.	Lbs.
1/16	2½	3	9/16	22½	25¾	1½ × 1½ × ¼	2¼
⅛	5	5¾	⅝	25	28½	1¾ × 1¾ × 5/16	3¼
3/16	7½	8¾	11/16	27½	31¼	2 × 2 × ⅜	4½
¼	10	11½	¾	30	34¼	2¼ × 2¼ × 7/16	5¾
5/16	12½	14½	13/16	32½	37¼	2½ × 2½ × ½	7½
⅜	15	17¼	⅞	35	40	3 × 3 × ⅝	11¼
7/16	17½	20	15/16	37½	43	3½ × 3½ × ⅝	13¼
½	20	23	1	40	45¾	3½ × 3½ × ¾	15½

INDEX.

ANGLE-iron rings, 47
Arithmetical signs, 1

BENDS, to develop, 56
Boilers, power and proportions of, 85; Cornish and Lancashire boilers, 85; locomotive boilers, 86; marine boilers, 87; general rules, 87
Boilers, egg-end, to lay out the plates of, 73
Boilers, riveted joints for, table of, 84
Boilers, staying flat surfaces of, 94
Boilers, working strength of, 93
Boiler-top, to draw the curve of, 72

CIRCLES, mensuration of, 6; diameters and circumferences, 12
Cisterns, capacity of, 37
Cone, to find the rise and radius of a, 82
Cones, and frustra of cones, content or capacity of, 11, 41
Connection-pipe of a steam boiler, to lay out, 67
Copper-plates, weight of, table of, 106
Cornish boiler, power and proportions of, 85
Cylinder, length of plate for constructing, 43; welded seam, 46; lap seam, 46; laying out conical plates of a boiler, 78
Cylinders, penetrating, of equal diameters, to develop, 58

DECIMALS of inches and feet, 5
Dome, steam, on a boiler, to lay out the plates of, 64, 66, 77

ELLIPSES, mensuration of, 8; describing, 34

FRAMING, 49
Fronts, sloped, of a boiler, to lay out, 69, 72
Funnel of a steam ship, the rake of, to lay out, 61

GEOMETRICAL definitions, 2
Geometry, practical, 25
Globes, or spheres, capacity of, 40; segments, 40

INCHES and feet, decimals of, 5
Iron, strength and weight of, 92; Lowmoor Rivet-iron, 92, 95; table of weight of flat bar iron, 96; table of weight of iron plates, 106

KNEE, cylindrical, to develop, 50, 54

LANCASHIRE boilers, power and proportions, 85
Locomotive boilers, power and proportions of, 86
Locomotive engine, saddle-tank of a, 41.

MARINE boilers, power and proportions of, 87
Measure, square and cubic, 2
Mensuration of circles, ellipses, rectangles, 6; cubic mensuration, 9

NUMBERS, useful, in calculation, 4

RINGS, area of, 7; angle-iron rings, 47
Riveted joints for boilers, table of, 84

SADDLE-TANK of a locomotive engine, 41
Safety-valves, rules for, 88

TANKS and cisterns, capacity of, 37
Templating, 50
Tubular boilers, power and proportions of, 87

THE END.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

LONDON, 1862.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of

"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO. render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for

Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,

"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for* 6*d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

No.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By John Geo. Swindell, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. Burnell, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.

35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir John Burgoyne, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,* particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. Drysdale Dempsey, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.

44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,* with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. Dobson. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. Baker, C.E. New Edition, revised by Edward Nugent, C.E. 2s.‡

80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. Wiggins, F.G.S. 2s.

81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By Samuel Hughes, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡

118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By David Stevenson, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER* WORKS. By Francis Campin, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

197. *ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF).* By Henry Law, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. Clark, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡

203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN* VILLAGES. By C. Slagg, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡

212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by Samuel Hughes, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by William Richards, C.E. Seventh Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡

213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By Edward Dobson, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡

216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡

219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By Henry Law, M.Inst. C.E. Including Hydraulic Engineering by Geo. R. Burnell, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. Kinnear Clark, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at* 6*d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES,* the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

34. *THE STEAM ENGINE.* By Dr. Lardner. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

82. *THE POWER OF WATER,* as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S. 2s.‡

98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM,* the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. Baker, C.E. With Additions by J. Nasmyth, C.E. 2s.‡

139. *THE STEAM ENGINE,* a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. Baker, C.E. 1s. 6d.

164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE,* as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c., &c. By J. G. Winton. Illustrated. 3s.‡

165. *IRON AND HEAT,* exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. Armour, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. Armour, 2s. 6d.‡

171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By J. Maxton. 5th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡

190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE,* Stationary and Portable. By John Sewell and D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

200. *FUEL,* its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. Williams, With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.* By G. D. Dempsey, C.E.; with large additions by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡

211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By John Courtney, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. Clark, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.

217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. Urquhart, C.E. 2s.‡

223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.* Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By Francis Campin, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY.* Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By Francis Campin, C.E. 3s.‡

237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE;* including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. Crane. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE;* a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. Crane. 1s. 6d.

251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.‡

254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER.* With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating. By John Courtney. Edited by D. K. Clark, M.Inst.C.E. 4s., limp; 5s., half-bound.

255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By Michael Reynolds, M.S.E. Seventh Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By Michael Reynolds, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING*, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER;* an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY;* Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Eighth Edition, revised, with additional Matter and Illustrations, including the most recent Processes. 3s.‡

172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.‡

72*. *MINING TOOLS*, *ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 6s.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON.* Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING.* By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Sixth Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE*, with new Traverse Tables, and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Mineral Properties. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. 3s. 6d.‡

214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡

220. *MAGNETIC SURVEYING, AND ANGULAR SURVEYING*, with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. Compiled from the Results of carefully made Experiments. By W. LINTERN. 2s.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.

⁂ ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol.*, 3*s.* 6*d.*

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.6d.

⁂ *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6*s.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DOBSON, 2s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Ninth Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS*, PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Twelfth Edition. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION.* An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.

⁂ *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6s.

132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.* Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,* How to Calculate and Take them in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Architect and Surveyor. New and Enlarged Edition. Illus. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S* PRICE BOOK, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c., &c. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, Architect. Published annually. 3s. 6d.; half bound, 4s.

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, Alterations, and Corrections from the Works of the most Recent Authorities, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Fourth Edition, Revised and extended, with numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.; cloth, 7s. 6d.

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* a Practical Manual of, with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fourth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage. Fourth Edition. With 330 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By Richard E. Grandy. Second Edition, Revised. 3s.‡

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including Church Restoration. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.‡

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By Wyvill J. Christy, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON* By E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By James W. Facey, Jun. Illustrated with Sixty-eight explanatory Engravings. 2s.

230. *HANDRAILING* (A Practical Treatise on). Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By George Collings. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 1s. 6d.

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land, including the Formation of Streets and Sewers, and the Requirements of Sanitary Authorities. By Fowler Maitland, Surveyor. Illustrated. 2s.

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By Henry Faija, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.

252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. Walker, Certificated by the Science and Art Department in Building Construction, Solid Geometry, &c. 1s. 6d.

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND* IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT. By Wm. Richardson. With a Chapter on Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, &c. By M. Powis Bale, A.M.Inst.C.E., and a London Price List for Timber and Deal Sawing, &c., 1884. 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.* An Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. By J. Peake. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. Sommerfeldt, Surveyor of the Royal Norwegian Navy. With an Appendix. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By Robert Kipping, N.A. Fifteenth Edition. Illustrated. 2s.‡

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details for the Use of Ship Owners and Ship Builders. By John Grantham, Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect. 5th Edition, with Additions. 4s.

54**. *AN ATLAS OF FORTY PLATES* to Illustrate the above. Fifth Edition. 4to, boards. 38s.

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By James Greenwood, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. Rosser. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS:* Hints, Experimentally Derived, on some of the Principles regulating Shipbuilding. By W. Bland. Seventh Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY*, in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. Young. New Edition. 2s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By G. Cotsell, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING*, an Elementary Treatise on. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c., &c. Eleventh Edition. By Robert Kipping, N.A., Sailmaker. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND* MERCANTILE NAVIES. By a Practical Engineer. Revised by D. F. M'Carthy, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By James Greenwood and W. H. Rosser. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By Henry Law, C.E., and Professor J. R. Young. With numerous Wood Engravings and Coloured Plates. 7s. Strongly half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEA-*SUREMENT OF LAND, &c. By A. Arman. Second Edition, revised and extended by C. Norris, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.

131. *MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY* RECKONER. With approximate values of Millstones, Millwork, &c. 1s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. Outlines of Modern Farming.) By R. Scott Burn. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY*, Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. Outlines of Modern Farming.) By R. Scott Burn. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. Outlines of Modern Farming.) By R. Scott Burn. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY*, Management of the. By R. Scott Burn. With Notes on the Diseases of Stock. (Vol. 4. Outlines of Modern Farming.) Woodcuts. 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. Outlines of Modern Farming.) By R. Scott Burn. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 140-1-2-5-6, *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "Outlines of Modern Farming." By Robert Scott Burn. *Price* 12*s.*

177. *FRUIT TREES*, The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of Du Breuil. Revised by Geo. Glenny. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. Spooner, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* By George M. F. Glenny. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour:* Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Field and Live Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. Scott Burn. 2s. 6d.‡

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT:* Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Farm Buildings, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. Scott Burn. 2s. 6d.‡

⁂ *Nos.* 207 *&* 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "Outlines of Landed Estates and Farm Management." By R. Scott Burn. *Price* 6*s.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡

210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡

*** *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 5*s.*

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fourth Edition. 2s.

222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING;* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.

234. *THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN.* Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.‡

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.* A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs; and on Raising Water by Machinery for Agricultural and Domestic Purposes. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

242. *FARM BUILDINGS.* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, including Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.* A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 239 *to* 245 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING." By Professor JOHN SCOTT. *Price* 12*s.*

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION.* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; in which their Construction and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them are concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Tenth Edition, corrected. 1s. 6d.

84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

88. 89. *EUCLID*, THE ELEMENTS OF: with many additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

⁂ *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.

⁂ *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume,* 2s. 6d.

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING.* With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

105. *MNEMONICAL LESSONS.*—GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* **Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations.** By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.)*

168.} 169.} 170.} *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s.‡

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;* or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-sixth Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 3s., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.‡

204*. *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 2s.‡

227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.* Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.‡

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY.* By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

6. *MECHANICS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. Sabine, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.

12. *PNEUMATICS,* for the Use of Beginners. By Charles Tomlinson. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. Woodward, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Appendix by Ralph Tate, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. Robert Main, M.A. Third Edition, by William Thynne Lynn, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS,* the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. Baker, C.E. 1s. 6d.

138. *TELEGRAPH,* Handbook of the; a Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. Bond. Fourth Edition. Including Questions on Magnetism, Electricity, and Practical Telegraphy, by W. McGregor. 3s.‡

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General Portlock's "Rudiments of Geology." By Ralph Tate, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General Portlock's "Rudiments." By Ralph Tate, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY,* Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General Portlock's "Rudiments of Geology." By Ralph Tate, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡

183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS,* Handbook of. By Dr. Lardner, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

⁂ *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

183. Animal Physics. By Dr. Lardner. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.

184. Animal Physics. By Dr. Lardner. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By George Pyne. 2s.

40 *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. Gessert and Emanuel Otto Fromberg. With an Appendix on The Art of Enamelling. 2s. 6d.

69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By Charles Child Spencer. 2s. 6d.

71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By Charles Child Spencer. 1s. 6d.

69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE.* In one vol. Half bound, 5s.

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED,* including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by Thomas John Gullick, assisted by John Timbs, F.S.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING,* applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By George Field. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By Ellis A. Davidson. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡

246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS;* including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By Philippe Daryl. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES,* Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.‡

67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS,* a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir Edmund Beckett, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.

83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S. With Additions by Robert Mallet, M.I.C.E. Illus. 2s. 6d.

162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By Walter Graham. 2s.‡

205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.* By J. G. Badenoch. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s.

215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK,* containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By George E. Gee. 3s.‡

224. *COACH BUILDING,* A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. Burgess. 2s. 6d.‡

225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK,* containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By George E. Gee. 3s.‡

235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING.* By W. E. Dickson, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED.* By George E. Gee. 3s.‡

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By John Weale. Fifth Edition. Revised by Robert Hunt, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.

50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.* By David Gibbons. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.‡

112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. Gooding, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition. 2s.‡

112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. James Baird, B.A. 1s.

150. *LOGIC,* Pure and Applied. By S. H. Emmens. 1s. 6d.

153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. Emmens. 2s.

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* Notices of the various Fields for Emigration, Hints on Outfits, Useful Recipes, &c. 2s.

157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By Robert James Mann, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.

193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION,* intended for the Guidance of Officers Preparing for Promotion. By Major W. W. Knollys, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡

194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By An Old Housekeeper. 3s. 6d.‡

194. 112. & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising:—I. The House Manager. By an Old Housekeeper. II. Domestic Medicine. By Ralph Gooding, M.D. III. Management of Health. By James Baird. In One Vol., strongly half-bound, 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of**; more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of**; in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of**: from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.

9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress**, from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion of the Franco-German War. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

50. **Dates and Events in English History**, for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue**, Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

11*. **Philology**: Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English, Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.

12. **Dictionary of the English Language**, as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.

48. **Composition and Punctuation**, familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 17th Edition. 1s. 6d.

49. **Derivative Spelling-Book**: Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.

51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking**: Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 7th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.

52. **Mining and Quarrying**, with the Sciences connected therewith. First Book of, for Schools. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S., Lecturer to the Miners' Association of Cornwall and Devon. 1s.

53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography**, for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.

54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of.** To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3*d*.

	s.	*d.*		*s.*	*d.*
FIRST STANDARD	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD	1	2
SECOND ,,	0	10	FIFTH ,,	1	6
THIRD ,,	1	0	SIXTH ,,	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. *** Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.

25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.

25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.

40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.

41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.

41-43 & 39. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.

30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.

32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.

28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.

55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s. [*Just published.*

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.

44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.

46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.

44,46. 46*. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. ⁂ Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

2. **Cæsaris** Commentarii de Bello Gallico. Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.

4. **Virgilii** Maronis Bucolica et Georgica. With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii** Maronis Æneis. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii** Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii** Andria et Heautontimorumenos. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii** Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio. Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii** Eunuchus, Comœdia. Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis** Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino. Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

13. **Ciceronis** Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia. With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis** Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi. With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy:** History of Rome. Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis** Satiræ. With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar,** in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.

15, 17. **Greek Lexicon.** Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.

14, 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.

2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis;** or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.

4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues.** The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5-12. **Homer,** The Works of. According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.

THE ILIAD:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d.	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.
THE ODYSSEY:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.

13. **Plato's Dialogues:** The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

14-17. **Herodotus,** The History of, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.
Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.
Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.
Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.

18. **Sophocles:** Œdipus Tyrannus. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.

20. **Sophocles:** Antigone. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.

23. **Euripides:** Hecuba and Medea. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

26. **Euripides:** Alcestis. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.

30. **Æschylus:** Prometheus Vinctus: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

32. **Æschylus:** Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

40. **Aristophanes:** Acharnians. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.

41. **Thucydides:** History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.

42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus.** Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

43. **Demosthenes.** The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

7, Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
April, 1885.

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING MANY NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTURE, CARPENTRY, MINING, NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, THE INDUSTRIAL ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ESTATE MANAGEMENT, &c.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By William Humber, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps. — XI. Pumping Machinery. — XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works. XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates. — Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises. —*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By William Humber, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6*d*. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of these illustrations. No engineer would willingly be without so valuable a fund of information."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco, each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. **First Series. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By William Humber, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.**

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. **Second Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.**

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. **Third Series. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.**

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board wil obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. **Fourth Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.**

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artizan.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General Frome, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Captain Charles Warren, R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

Contents.—Chap. I. General Outline of the System of carrying on a Trigonometrical Survey.—Chap. II. Measurements of a Base Line.—Chap. III. Triangulation.—Chap. IV. Interior Filling-in of a Survey, either entirely or partially by Measurement.—Chap. V. Levelling and Contouring.—Chap. VI. Levelling by Barometer and Thermometric Hypsometer.—Chap. VII. Plotting, Penning-in, Copying, and Engraving Typographical Plans.—Chap. VIII. Modelling.—IX. Military Reconnaissance, and Hints on Sketching Ground, Colonial Surveying.—Chap. XI. Geodesical Operations connected with a Trigonometrical Survey.—Chap. XII. Practical Astronomy.—Problems, Tables, &c.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Captain Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late George Watson Buck, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. Watson Buck, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. Barlow, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Bridge Construction in Masonry, Timber and Iron.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON. Consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of select Works. By W. D. Haskoll, C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works. Illustrated with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, £2 12s. 6d. half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates will considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By Joseph Broadbent, C.E., and Francis Campin, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By Peter Barlow, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. Barlow, F.R.S., and W. H. Barlow, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by Hodgkinson, Fairbairn, and Kirkaldy; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by W. Humber, A-M. Inst. C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"A book which no engineer of any kind can afford to be without."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"The book is undoubtedly worthy of the highest commendation, and of an honourable place in the library of every engineer."—*Mining Journal.*

". . . As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Survey Practice.

***AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE**, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea.* With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"We cannot recommend to the student who knows something of the mathematical principles of the subject a better course than to fortify his practice in the field under a competent surveyor with a study of Mr. Jackson's useful manual."—*Building News.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. *** TRAUTWINE on Curves, separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms' useful work."—*Engineering.*

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Imp. 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms' book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Professor Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms' work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"It has been regarded from the first as a text-book of the subject. . . . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

"The additional chapters by Mr. Clark, containing as they do numerous examples of modern practice, bring the book well up to date."—*Engineering.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in Theory and Comparison: Their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. To which is added a Chapter on Wind Pressures. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied. *Engineer.*

"This exhaustive treatise is admirably adapted for the architect and engineer, and will tend to wean the profession from a tedious and laboured mode of calculation. To prove the accuracy of the graphical demonstrations, the author compares them with the analytic formulæ given by Rankine."—*Building News.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Strains, Formulæ and Diagrams for Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 14*s.* cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completion. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour." With a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvement of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer.*

"The author's discussion on wave-action, currents, and scour is intelligent and interesting. . . a most valuable contribution to the history of this branch of engineering."—*Engineering and Mining Journal.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON. Fourth Edition, Rewritten and Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering, both in South America and in India, and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, as well as a painstaking collector and critic of the results of the experiments of others; and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses: the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols., large crown 8vo, 30*s.* cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8*s.* cloth.

Strength of Girders.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Tables for Setting-out Curves.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3*s.* 6*d.*

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions, and a Supplement on Waterworks, Sewers, Sewage, and Irrigation. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous Folding Plates. In One Volume, demy 8vo, £1 5*s.* cloth.

Large Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time nd obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument: Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets: and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Earthwork, Measurement and Calculation of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan.*

Strains.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Strength of Cast Iron, etc.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

MECHANICS & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Mechanic's Workshop Companion.

THE OPERATIVE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION, AND SCIENTIFIC GENTLEMAN'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules in Mechanical Science; with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results. By W. TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant." Thirteenth Edition. With Tables for Operative Smiths, Millwrights, Engineers, &c., and Useful and Practical Rules in Hydraulics and Hydrodynamics, a variety of Experimental Results, and an extensive Table of Powers and Roots. 11 Plates. 12mo, 5*s.* bound.

"As a text-book of reference, in which mechanical and commercial demands are judiciously met, 'Templeton's Companion' stands unrivalled."—*Mechanic's Magazine.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. Comprising a collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. Compiled and Arranged, with Original Matter, by WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Seventh Edition. Carefully revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"With the utmost confidence we commend this book to the attention of our readers."—*Mechanic's Magazine.*

"A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

Mechanics.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition, Edited and considerably Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 378 Illustrations, post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with a New Chapter on the Screw-cutting Lathe. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

"A compact, succinct, and handy guide to lathe-work did not exist in our language until Mr. Hasluck, by the publication of this treatise, gave the turner a true *vade-mecum.*"—*House Decorator.*

Metal Turning.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDBOOK. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With over 100 Cuts. Crown 8vo, 1*s.* cloth.

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, and Professional Draughtsmen. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Eighth Edition, Revised throughout and considerably Enlarged. With folding Scales of "Foreign Measures compared with the English Foot," and "Fixed Scales of Squares, Cubes, and Roots, Areas, Decimal Equivalents, &c." Oblong 32mo, leather, elastic band, 6*s.*

For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

One of the best of the pocket books, and a useful companion in other branches of work than iron and steel."—*English Mechanic.*

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, *and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone.* With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Engineer's Reference Book.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer. Second Edition, carefully revised, with Additions. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, price 15*s.* strongly bound. [*Just published.*

Contents:

Proportions and Rules for Modern Stationary and Locomotive Engines—Lancashire, Cornish, Vertical, Return Tube, and Portable Engine Boilers—Chimneys—Water-Wheels, Pumps, Pipes, Girders, Gearing, Shafting, and Millwork—Iron Foundry Work and Brass Work—Rules and Practical Data relating to the Strength and Weight of Metals and Materials—Iron and Brass Casting—Cutting Metals—Wheel Cutting—Screw Cutting—Wheel Gearing—Rope Gearing—Pulleys—Weight of Pulleys—Weight of Spur, Bevel, and Mortice Wheels—Warming and Ventilating—Weight of Iron, Steel, Brass, and various Metals and Materials.

Also, The Indicator and Indicator Diagrams—Various Memoranda for the Foundry and Workshop—Rules for the Weight of Castings—The New Patent Law and Costs of Patents—Legal Memoranda—List of French Words for English Engineering Terms—French and English Weights and Measures—And a variety of Modern Practical Information for Civil and Mechanical Engineers.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf. . . . There is valuable information on every page."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library, not only of the works manager, but of anyone connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index . . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades. . . . Any ordinary foreman or workman can find all he wants in the crowded pages of this useful work."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular.*

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER. With upwards of Three Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 250 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* limp leather. [*Just published.*

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

The High-Pressure Steam Engine.

THE HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM-ENGINE: An Exposition of its Comparative Merits and an Essay towards an Improved System of Construction. By DR. ERNST ALBAN. Translated from the German, with Notes, by DR. POLE, M. Inst. C.E., &c. With 28 Plates. 8vo, 16*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Goes thoroughly into the examination of the high-pressure engine, the boiler, and its appendages, and deserves a place in every scientific library."—*Steam Shipping Chronicle.*

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By **Robert Wilson**, C.E., late Inspector, Manchester Steam Users' Association. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shews himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By **John Courtney**, Edited by D. K. **Clark**, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, revised, with Additions, 12mo, 5*s.* half-bound.

"A reliable guide to the working boiler-maker."—*Iron.*

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. By T. M. **Goodeve**, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Sixth Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an **Engineer**. Fifth Edition. Sewed, 6*d.*

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By **Nelson Foley**, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth; 4*s.* leather.

Contents:

Table 1. Decimals of Tons in cwts., qrs., lbs.—Table 2. Consumption per Day per I.H.P.—Table 3. Consumption per Hour per I.H.P.—Table 4. Consumption per Day per sq. ft. grate.—Table 5. Consumption per Hour per sq. ft. grate.—Table 6. Stowage of Coal and Composition.—Table 7. Knots per Hour (Measured Mile).—Table 8. Knots per Hour (Clock and Cumbrae).—Table 9. Decimal Equivalents of Time.—Table 10. Knots per Hour in ft. per min.—Table 11. Constants for I.H.P.—Table 12. Decimals of Cwts. in lbs.—Table 13. Measures of Weight; also Miscellaneous Results—Combustion, Air required, Stoking, &c.—Time and Speed Examples.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c. &c. By **Charles** F. T. **Young**, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4*s.* cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book. It is really the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering.*

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines, old and new, and the conditions with which it is necessary they should comply, is accurate and full."—*Engineer.*

Gas Lighting.

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: A Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, etc. By **Robert Wilson**, C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers." Second Edition. Crown 8vo, sewed, with Folding Plates and Wood Engravings, 2*s.* 6*d.*

"All gas-users will decidedly benefit, both in pocket and comfort, if they will avail themselves of Mr. Wilson's counsels."—*Engineering.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS.

(*Known as* "THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Sixth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. Of the practical utility of Mr. Reynolds's book we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors, with a project for the establishment of Certificates of Qualification in the Running Service of Railways. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Author of "Locomotive-Engine Driving." With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

"Replete with information and graphic detail for the railway man."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic.*

"The book should be possessed by every intelligent and ambitious engineman."—*Builder.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake. . . . It is a clear exposition of the brake question as it relates to the rival systems."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

"May be recommended to all who desire to study the subject of continuous brakes."—*Iron.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE; or, Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Eighth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"The book from first to last is perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins' most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once takes it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING : An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with 58 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder.*

"No architectural student should be without this handbook of constructional knowledge."—*Architect.*

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE : Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 30 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, £1 1*s.*

*** Also an Enlarged Edition of the above. 61 Plates, with Outline Specifications, Estimates, &c. £2 2*s.* half-morocco.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Useful Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3*s.*

N.B.—This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Drawing for Builders and Students in Architecture.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7*s.* 6*d.* boards.

Specifications for Practical Architecture.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE : A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder; with an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. With numerous Illustrations, demy 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

*** A volume of specifications of a practical character being greatly required, and the old standard work of Alfred Bartholomew being out of print, the author, on the basis of that work, has produced the above.—*Extract from Preface.*

The House-Owner's Estimator.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR ; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By the late JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

"A very handy book."—*English Mechanic.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS on ILLUMINATION & ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and numerous Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. Delamotte. Small 4to, 9*s.* elegantly bound, cloth antique.

". . . . The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c., &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c., &c. Collected and Engraved by F. Delamotte, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. Delamotte, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

"This volume has borne the test of practical use, and is invariably spoken well of by those who possess it."—*Jeweller and Metal-worker.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. Delamotte, Illuminator, Designer, and Engraver on Wood. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. Willis Brooks. Small 4to, 6*s.* cloth gilt.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. Delamotte, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1*s.* 6*d.*, ornamental wrapper.

"The designs are practical—not designs that cannot be done in embroidery; and the book will no doubt be found exceedingly useful in the lady's work-room and in schools."—*Newcastle Courant.*

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A Lady. With Ten large Plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic.*

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By James Greig Badenoch. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1*s.* cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—*Building News.*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Enlarged by E. W. Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Sixth Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"Tredgold's 'Elementary Principles of Carpentry' is, without doubt, the standard English authority upon the subject. Mr. Tarn, by supplementing the text of the author, adds much to the work, and makes it an indispensable addition to the library of the student, the architect, and the engineer."—*Building News.*

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"Converters of timber, wholesale joiners, the members generally of the building trades, architects, and owners of and dealers in timber, owe Mr. Bale tribute to the value of the cost of his book. It is sound from end to end, well designed and well executed."—*Iron.*

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (Being a Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* cloth.

"The author is favourably known by his former work on 'Woodworking Machinery,' of which we were able to speak approvingly. This is a companion volume, in which the *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News.*

"Will be found of much value by that special class of readers for whose information it is designed. We recommend the book to those about to construct or to manage saw-mills."—*Athenæum.*

Underwood and Woodland Tables.

TABLES FOR PLANTING AND VALUING UNDERWOOD AND WOODLAND; also Lineal, Superficial, Cubical, Wages, Marketing, and Decimal Tables. Together with Tables for Converting Land-measure from one denomination to another, and Instructions for Measuring Round Timber. By RICHARD HORTON. 12mo, 2s. strongly bound in leather.

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot. Also a variety of other valuable information. By WILLIAM DOWSING, Timber Merchant. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 3s., cloth.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

"We are glad to see a third edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

"To timber merchants or users this compact treatise will be found very useful."—*Illustrated Carpenter.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "Speeds of Saw Mill Machinery," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

Tables for Packing-Case Makers.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Second Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

"Will save much labour and calculation to makers and users of packing-cases."—*Grocer.*

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c., &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Second Edition, carefully revised and corrected. 12mo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth boards.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

MINING AND MINING INDUSTRIES.

Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, £3 3*s.* cloth.

Synopsis of Contents:

BOOK I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF BRITISH MINING:—Chap. I. Mining Previous to the Roman Invasion.—II. Mining during the Roman Occupation.—III. Mining to the Eighteenth Century.—IV. Mining for Tin and Copper to the End of the Eighteenth Century.—V. Mining for Lead, Silver, &c., to the End of the Eighteenth Century.—VI. Gold, Plumbago, Iron Ore, and Sundries to the End of the Eighteenth Century.

BOOK II. ON THE FORMATION OF METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS.—Chap. I. The Rocks of Mining Districts, and the Distribution of Metalliferous Deposits.—II. Mechanics of Mineral Lodes, Faults, Cross Courses, &c.—III. The Laws relating to Mineral Deposits.—IV. Remarkable Phenomena observed in Metalliferous Ore Deposits.

BOOK III. PRACTICAL MINING.—Chap. I. Discovery of Mineral Lodes and the Opening of Mines.—II. Practical Operations for the Extraction of Metalliferous Ores.—III. Ventilation and Drainage of Mines, &c.—IV. Dressing Metalliferous Ores: Preparation for Smelter.—V. Discovery and Extraction of Iron Ores from Veins and other Deposits.

BOOK IV. THE FUTURE PROSPECTS OF BRITISH MINING.—Chap. I. Summary, Examination of the Probable Exhaustion of Metalliferous Minerals.—II. On the Limits of the Metalliferous Zone.—III. The Occurrence of Ores at Great Depths or in New Districts.—IV. Improvements and Economy in Working British Mines.—V. General Summary and Conclusion—Appendix—Glossary of Terms.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

"The work will be for the mining industry what Dr. Percy's celebrated treatise has been for the metallurgical—a book that cannot with advantage be omitted from the library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"Probably no one in this country was better qualified than Mr. Hunt for undertaking such a work. Brought into frequent and close association during a long life-time with the principal guardians of our mineral and metallurgical industries, he enjoyed a position exceptionally favourable for collecting the necessary information. The use which he has made of his opportunities is sufficiently attested by the dense mass of information crowded into the handsome volume which has just been published. . . . In placing before the reader a sketch of the present position of British Mining, Mr. Hunt treats his subject so fully and illustrates it so amply that this section really forms a little treatise on practical mining. . . . The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

"The literature of mining has hitherto possessed no work approaching in importance to that which has just been published. There is much in Mr. Hunt's valuable work that every shareholder in a mine should read with close attention. The entire subject of practical mining—from the first search for the lode to the latest stages of dressing the ore—is dealt with in a masterly manner —*Academy.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture since the year 1740, exhibiting the Economies introduced in the Blast Furnaces for its Production and Improvement. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps of the Coal Fields and Ironstone Deposits of the United Kingdom. 8vo, £1 8*s.* cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades' Review.*

"An exhaustive treatise and a valuable work of reference. . . . The amount of labour which the preparation of the work has involved must have been enormous."—*Mining Journal.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Second Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines, can have a better book or his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist ut also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want, for no such information has hitherto been brought together within such limited space."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Summary of Contents:

Part I. Silica—Alumina—Lime—Magnesia—Glucina—Zirconia—Thoria—with some of their combinations. Part II. Chloride of Sodium (Common Salt)—Nitrate of Soda—Borax—Baryta—Gypsum—Alum Shale—Phosphate of Lime. Part III. Carbon and Compounds of Carbon—Sulphur. Part IV. Arsenic—Cobalt—Molybdenum—Antimony and Manganese—Classified List of Mineral Substances.

"It is essentially a practical work, intended primarily for the use of practical men. . . . We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By Stephen Michell. 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By William Morgans, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 6*s.* cloth boards.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Warington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. New Edition, Revised and Corrected. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Surveying.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE. By William Lintern, Mining and Civil Engineer. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

"Contains much valuable information given in a small compass, and which, as far as we have tested it, is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on; with and without the Magnetic Needle. By Thomas Fenwick, Surveyor of Mines, and Thomas Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, etc.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Third Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12*s*. 6*d*. strongly bound in leather.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic.*

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4*s*.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

Grantham's Iron Shipbuilding.

ON IRON SHIPBUILDING. With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Imp. 4to, boards, enlarged to 40 Plates, including the latest Examples. Together with separate Text, also considerably enlarged. 12mo, cloth limp, price £2 2*s*. complete.

"Mr. Grantham's work is of great interest. . . . It is also valuable as a record of the progress of iron shipbuilding. . . . It will, we are confident, command an extensive circulation among shipbuilders in general. . . . The text-book on which the examination in iron shipbuilding of candidates for promotion in the dockyards will be mainly based."—*Engineering.*

Lighthouses.

EUROPEAN LIGHTHOUSE SYSTEMS. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts. 8vo, 21*s*. cloth.

Navigation (Practical), with Tables.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of the Sailor's Sea-Book, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7*s* strongly half-bound.

Storms.

STORMS: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws; with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WILLIAM BLASIUS. With Coloured Plates and numerous Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A very readable book. . . . The fresh facts contained in its pages, collected with evident care, form a useful repository to meteorologists in the study of atmospherical disturbances . . . The book will repay perusal as being the production of one who gives evidence of acute observation."—*Nature.*

The following books on NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, etc., *are published in* WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fourteenth Edition. 12mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Tenth Edition, Enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3*s*. cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fourth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND SCIENCE.

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sens out, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet.*

"Among the numerous writers on the attractive and fascinating subject of electricity, the author of the present volume has occupied our best attention. It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution, and we have no doubt it will be deservedly patronised by the scientific community."—*Mining Journal.*

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The original plan of this book has been carefully adhered to so as to make it a reflex of the existing state of electrical science, adapted for students. . . . Discovery seems to have progressed with marvellous strides; nevertheless it has now apparently ceased, and practical applications have commenced their career; and it is to give a faithful account of these that this fresh edition of Dr. Noad's valuable text-book is launched forth."—*Extract from Introduction by W. H. Preece, Esq.*

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering.*

"A most elaborate compilation of the facts of electricity and magnetism."—*Popular Science Review.*

"Dr. Noad's text-book has earned for itself the reputation of a truly scientific manual for the student of electricity, and we gladly hail this new amended edition, which brings it once more to the front. Mr. Preece as reviser, with the assistance of Mr. H. R. Kempe and Mr. J. P. Edwards, has added all the practical results of recent invention and research to the admirable theoretical expositions of the author, so that the book is about as complete and advanced as it is possible for any book to be within the limits of a text-book."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. New Edition. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s. complete.

Lightning.

THE ACTION OF LIGHTNING, and the Means of Defending Life and Property from its Effects. By Major A. PARNELL, R.E. 12mo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Major Parnell has written an original work on a scientific subject of unusual interest; and he has prefaced his arguments by a patient and almost exhaustive citation of the best writers on the subject in the English language."—*Athenæum.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

"The remarkable peculiarity of this author is that he combines an unbounded admiration of science with an unbounded admiration of the Written Record. The two impulses are balanced to a nicety; and the consequence is that difficulties which to minds less evenly poised would be serious find immediate solutions of the happiest kinds."—*London Review.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Contents:

CHAP. I. Manufacture of Blowing Apparatus. II. Construction of Pyrological Lamps.—III. Supports and Apparatus.—IV. On Auxiliary Apparatus.—V. On the Structure and Management of Pyrocones.—VI. On Pyrological Reagents.—VII. On Reagents and Simple Mineral Analyses.—VIII. First Operations: Aluminium-plate Reactions of Metals and Alloys.—IX. On Pyrological Mineralogy and a New Specific Gravitometer.—X. Inner Calcium-pyroborate Balls, "Chemical Water," &c.—XI. Rationale of Outer and Inner Ball Formation in Boric Acid before the Blowpipe.—XII. Frieberg Qualitative Examples.

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MEMOIRE TO THE MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Second Edition, most carefully revised by an Officer of the Corps, with many Additions; containing nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. Three Vols., royal 8vo, extra cloth boards, and lettered, £4 10s.

"A compendious encyclopædia of military knowledge, to which we are greatly indebted."—*Edinburgh Review.*

"The most comprehensive work of reference to the military and collateral sciences.'—*Volunteer Service Gazette.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"The present edition seems to have been carefully and accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educational Times.*

Geology.

GEOLOGY, Physical and Historical. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. With over 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

Conchology.

MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. Handsomely bound in cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Hardwicke's Science Gossip.*

Dr. LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS of NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

⁂ The following five volumes, though each is complete in itself, and to be purchased separately, form A COMPLETE COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. *The style is studiously popular. It has been the author's aim to supply Manuals for the Student, the Engineer, the Artisan, and the superior classes in Schools.*

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted." —*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book." —*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements." *English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . . Mr Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5s. cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated. —*Mechanics' Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. New Edition. Edited by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6*d.* cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. **Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.**

Contents:

The Planets: Are they Inhabited Worlds?—Weather Prognostics—Popular Fallacies in Questions of Physical Science—Latitudes and Longitudes—Lunar Influences—Meteoric Stones and Shooting Stars—Railway Accidents—Light—Common Things: Air—Locomotion in the United States—Cometary Influences—Common Things: Water—The Potter's Art—Common Things: Fire—Locomotion and Transport, their Influence and Progress—The Moon—Common Things: The Earth—The Electric Telegraph—Terrestrial Heat—The Sun—Earthquakes and Volcanoes—Barometer, Safety Lamp, and Whitworth's Micrometric Apparatus—Steam—The Steam Engine—The Eye—The Atmosphere—Time—Common Things: Pumps—Common Things: Spectacles, the Kaleidoscope—Clocks and Watches—Microscopic Drawing and Engraving—Locomotive—Thermometer—New Planets: Leverrier and Adams's Planet—Magnitude and Minuteness—Common Things: The Almanack—Optical Images—How to observe the Heavens—Common Things: The Looking-glass—Stellar Universe—The Tides—Colour—Common Things: Man—Magnifying Glasses—Instinct and Intelligence—The Solar Microscope—The Camera Lucida—The Magic Lantern—The Camera Obscura—The Microscope—The White Ants: Their Manners and Habits—The Surface of the Earth, or First Notions of Geography—Science and Poetry—The Bee—Steam Navigation—Electro-Motive Power—Thunder, Lightning, and the Aurora Borealis—The Printing Press—The Crust of the Earth—Comets—The Stereoscope—The Pre-Adamite Earth—Eclipses—Sound.

Opinions of the Press.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

*** *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, &c.*

Common Things Explained. **Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.**

The Microscope. **Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.**

Popular Geology. **Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.**

Popular Physics. **Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.**

Steam and its Uses. **Including the Steam Engine the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.**

Popular Astronomy. **Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d.**

The Bee and White Ants: **Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.**

The Electric Telegraph Popularised. **To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.**

MATHEMATICS, GEOMETRY, TABLES, etc.

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN. Being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the Use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. Part I. PURE MATHEMATICS: comprising Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Properties of Curves. Part II. MIXED MATHEMATICS: comprising Mechanics in general Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, Mechanical Agents, Strength of Materials. With an Appendix of copious Logarithmic and other Tables. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1*s.* cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . . Professor Young has modernised the notation throughout, introduced a few paragraphs here and there, and corrected the numerous typographical errors which had escaped the eyes of the former Editor. The book is now as complete as it is possible to make it. It is an instructive book for the student, and a Text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

"As a standard work on mathematics it has not been excelled."—*Artizan.*

Metrical Units and Systems, etc.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . The main object of the work appears to be the discussion of a remedy for the evils of the complex systems of weights and measures which are unfortunately still in use in this country. To provide such a remedy is a serious task, and one well worthy of the attention of a great statesman such as Mr. Gladstone, to whom the work is inscribed. . . . We cannot but recommend the work to the consideration of all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

"For the large collection of measures brought together, the author supplies the French scientific equivalents, in terms of the metrical system. He also gives throughout a double set of English equivalents, the first of which he calls the 'Commercial Measures,' and the second the 'Scientific Value.' . . . There is no doubt as to the great amount of labour that must have been devoted to the calculation; and the juxtaposition of the two values affords an easy means of checking the work by comparison."—*Athenæum.*

"For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy.*

The Metric System.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder.*

"Mr. Dowling's Tables, which are well put together, come just in time as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum*

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With Appendices on Diagrams of Strains and Isometrical Projection. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

"This is a manual for the practical man, whether architect, engineer, or mechanic. . . . The object of the author being to avoid all abstruse formulæ or complicated methods, and to enable persons with but a moderate knowledge of geometry to work out the problems required."—*English Mechanic.*

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Sheffield, Author of "The Discount Guide." An entirely New Edition, carefully revised. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound, £1 5*s.*

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen. We have frequently been asked if such a work as this could be obtained, and therefore refer to it with pleasure."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. Its accuracy and completeness have secured for it a reputation which renders it quite unnecessary for us to say one word in its praise. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

"An enormous amount of labour must have been bestowed upon the preparation of the tables, but the result is a series which gives the answers sought more readily than any of its predecessors."—*Mining Journal.*

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ⅛ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp. half-bound, £1 5*s.*

"All these tables are well arranged and clearly printed; and the collection will be found of great value in those businesses for which the book has been especially compiled."—*Engineering.*

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a model of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

"Much time and labour will be saved by the use of this book—even to the most expert arithmetician. The great practical utility of the 'Discount Guide' will no doubt make it a standard work of reference."—*London Commercial Record.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. Being a Calculator, containing a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, for expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1*s.* per cwt. to 112*s.* per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons. To which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; also Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOMAS DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9*s.*

"A most useful set of tables, and will supply a want, for nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Will save the possessor the trouble of making numerous intricate calculations. Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables contained in this handy little companion will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Practical Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A very useful work, which will be valued by all who are pursuing the useful and fascinating study of geometry."—*Iron.*

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News.*

"The problems in this useful book are cleverly worked out by beautifully coloured and uncoloured diagrams. It will no doubt be extensively circulated. We highly recommend it."—*Cambridge Express.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soapboiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"It is really an excellent example of a technical manual, entering, as it does, thoroughly and exhaustively both into the theory and practice of soap manufacture. The book is well and honestly done, and deserves the considerable circulation with which it will doubtless meet."—*Knowledge.*

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

". . . . Clearly and concisely written, and appears to be comprehensive and complete."—*Engineering.*

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Every item of use and interest to the leather trade has been touched upon, and the descriptions and explanations of the various processes are exhaustively given."—*Tanners' and Curriers' Journal.*

"A most lucid and readable book upon difficult and intricate subjects. Every known process of tanning, from the most primitive to the most recent, is fully and accurately described."—*Scottish Leather Trader.*

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker.* With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"A very complete account of the art and science of bootmaking, which includes all that need be said about leathers and other materials, as well as about hand-tools and the various machines that have latterly been introduced to supplement or supersede the old-fashioned handiwork."—*Weekly Dispatch.*

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Second Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"An authoritative treatise. . . . We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

"A work in a concise form that few could read without gaining information from."—*British Journal of Dental Science.*

"The best book on the subject with which we are acquainted."—*Medical Press and Circular.*

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This little volume, containing such a large amount of good sense in so small a compass, ought to recommend itself to every brewery pupil, and many who have passed that stage."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

"The book is very clearly written, and the author has successfully brought his scientific knowledge to bear upon the various processes and details of brewing. To the young student of brewing, the reading of such a book as this is calculated to do good for it will lead him to inquire not only what is to be done, but why it should be done"—*Brewer*

Electroplating, etc.

ELECTROPLATING : A Practical Handbook. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The volume is without a rival in its particular sphere, and the lucid style in which it is written commends it to those amateurs and experimental electrotypers who have but slight, if any, knowledge of the processes of the art to which they turn their attention."—*Design and Work.*

"The information given appears to be based on direct personal knowledge. . . . Its science is sound and the style is always clear."—*Athenæum.*

Electrotyping, etc.

ELECTROTYPING : The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is so thoroughly practical that it assumes to start with an entire ignorance on the reader's part of electricity. He is, therefore, conducted through its leading laws, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

"In this work the author enters systematically and thoroughly into every department of the process, in the style of one who combines theory with practice. We can recommend this treatise, not merely to amateurs, but to those actually engaged in the trade."—*Chemical News.*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT : Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Voltaic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electroplating: A Practical Handbook." Edited by F. C. WEBB, M.I.C.E., M.S.T.E. Second Edition, revised, with large Additions and 128 Illusts. 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

"It is the only work at present available which gives, in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light. . . . A chapter on the comparative cost of the electric light and gas contains much valuable and interesting information."—*Metropolitan.*

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms. . . . An important addition to the literature of the electric light. Students of the subject should not fail to read it."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Eighth Edition, Revised, with Additional Matter and Illustrations, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

"A practical treatise for the use of those who desire to work in the art of electro deposition as a business."—*English Mechanic.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. Containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver, including the different modes of Refining and Melting the Metal, its Solders, the Preparation of Imitation Alloys, Methods of Manipulation, Prevention of Waste, Instructions for Improving and Finishing the Surface of the Work, together with other useful Information and Memoranda. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

"This work forms a valuable sequel to the author's 'Goldsmith's Handbook,' and supplies a want long felt in the silver trade."—*Silversmiths' Trade Journal.*

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold, with a New System of Mixing its Alloys; Solders, Enamels, and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Second Edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

A good, sound, technical educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority. It gives full particulars for mixing alloys and enamels, is essentially a book for the workshop, and exactly fulfils the purpose intended."—*Horological Journal.*

The best work yet printed on its subject for a reasonable price. We have no doubt that it will speedily become a standard book which few will care to be without."—*Jeweller and Metal-worker.*

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 386 pages of Text. Super-royal 8vo, £2 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

⁂ This work provides (1) a Complete Handbook for intending Alkali and Sulphuric Acid Manufacturers, and for those already in the field who desire to improve their plant, or to become practically acquainted with the latest processes and developments of the trade: (2) a Handy Volume which Manufacturers can put into the hands of their Managers and Foremen as a useful guide in their daily rounds of duty.

Synopsis of Contents:

Chap. I. Choice of Site and General Plan of Works.—II. Sulphuric Acid.—III. Recovery of the Nitrogen Compounds, and Treatment of Small Pyrites.—IV. The Salt Cake Process.—V. Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question.—VI. The Hargreaves' and Jones' Processes.—VII. The Balling Process.—VIII. Lixiviation and Salting Down.—IX. Carbonating or Finishing.—X. Soda Crystals.—XI. Refined Alkali.—XII. Caustic Soda.—XIII. Bi-carbonate of Soda.—XIV. Bleaching Powder.—XV. Utilisation of Tank Waste.—XVI. General Remarks—Four Appendices treating of Yields, Sulphuric Acid Calculations, Anemometers, and Foreign Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question.

"The author has given the fullest, most practical, and, to all concerned in the alkali trade, most valuable mass of information that, to our knowledge, has been published in any language."—*Engineer.*

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained. Everything which tends to introduce economy into the technical details of this trade receives the fullest attention."—*Athenæum.*

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense of the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Author of "Practical Introduction to Rose's Chemistry," and Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." New Edition, Enlarged and to a great extent re-written, by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We recommend this book to the careful perusal of everyone; it may be truly affirmed to be of universal interest, and we strongly recommend it to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

⁂ This book contains a description of about Six Hundred Colours, Chemicals, and Drugs used in the Tinctorial Arts, and their Sources, Applications, and possible Impurities.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"Practical dyers, &c., will welcome the work in its improved form. There is no other work in the language which covers precisely the same ground. To technological students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

AGRICULTURE, LAND MANAGEMENT, etc.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry; especially in the departments connected with the Breeding, Rearing, Feeding, and General Management of Stock; the Management of the Dairy, &c. With Directions for the Culture and Management of Grass Land, of Grain and Root Crops, the Arrangement of Farm Offices, the use of Implements and Machines, and on Draining, Irrigation, Warping, &c.; and the Application and Relative Value of Manures. By WILLIAM YOUATT, Esq., V.S. Twelfth Edition, very considerably enlarged and brought up to the present requirements of Agricultural Practice by ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," "Landed Estates Management," "Farm Management," "The Lessons of My Farm," &c. One large 8vo Volume, 860 pp., with 244 Illustrations, £1 1s. half-bound.

"The standard and text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmers' Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express* (First Notice).

"The book deals with all departments of agriculture, and contains an immense amount of valuable information. It is, in fact, an encyclopædia of agriculture put into readable form, and it is the only work equally comprehensive brought down to present date. It is excellently printed on thick paper, and strongly bound, and deserves a place in the library of every agriculturist."—*Mark Lane Express* (Second Notice).

"Of great value to the farmer, more especially to the young cattle breeder and feeder. . . . This esteemed work is well worthy of a place in the libraries of agriculturists."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"A valuable repertory of intelligence for all who make agriculture a pursuit, and especially for those who aim at keeping pace with the improvements of the age. . . . The new matter is of so valuable a nature that the volume is now almost entitled to be considered as a distinct work."—*Bell's Messenger.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of the Dairy, Pigs and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats, and hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

"No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING. Comprising Practical Treatises on Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, Barn Implements, and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; and Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the *Farmers' Gazette*, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c., &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, wih 600 Illustrations, 12s. half-bound. [*Just published.*

"A copy of this work should be treasured up in every library where the owner thereof is in any way connected with land."—*Farm and Home.*

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students, and we have much pleasure in recommending it."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume so likely to be more usefully studied.—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

Amateur Farming.

THE LESSONS OF MY FARM: A Book for Amateur Agriculturists. Being an Introduction to Farm Practice. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. With numerous Illustrations.

[*A New and Enlarged Edition in preparation.*

A Text-Book of English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Agricultural Data.

NOTE BOOK of AGRICULTURAL FACTS and FIGURES, for Farmers and Farm Students. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society; late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Royal 32mo oblong, leather, with strap, 4*s.*

"It is full of very valuable information. Farmers' sons and other youths who wish to become farmers at home or abroad, might, even before their school education is completed, become familiar with the facts and figures furnished in this interesting and valuable little book."—*Aberdeen Free Press.*

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, elastic band, 4*s.*

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s.*

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7*s.* 6*d.*

"We consider Hudson's book to be the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops we have ever seen, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer.*

Potato Culture.

POTATOES: How to Grow and Show them. A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"A well-written little volume. The author gives good practical instructions under both divisions of his subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

GARDENING, FLORICULTURE, etc.

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN: or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans, and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. Containing also Original Plans for Double Glazing, a New Method of Growing the Gooseberry under Glass, &c., &c., and on Ventilation, Protecting Vine Borders, &c. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fourth Edition, revised. With Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

"Of all the practical guides to the amateur, as well as being invaluable to most gardeners, Mr. Wood's book is the most accurate and concise."—*Horticultural Record.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateur's Complete Guide. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common-sense instruction."—*Florist.*

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Kitchen Gardening.

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"Definite instructions as to the cultivation of small gardens."—*Scotsman.*

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

AUCTIONEERING, ESTATE AGENCY, etc.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Cram full of valuable information of practical value. It is a trustworthy and compendious guide to all sorts of valuation."—*Insurance Agent.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: Their Duties and Liabilities. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers are treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder.*

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book."—*Estates Gazette.*

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY : A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Third Edition, 12mo, 3s. 6*d*. cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"This is a well-written and thoughtful work. We commend the work to the careful study of all interested in questions affecting houses and land."—*Land Agents' Record.*

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.: together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 22nd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. 12mo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"'Inwood's Tables' still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal.*

How to Invest.

HINTS FOR INVESTORS : Being an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. To which are added Comments on the Fluctuations and Table of Quarterly Average prices of Consols since 1759. Also a Copy of the London Daily Stock and Share List. By WALTER M. PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth.

"A clearly-written book, by one who evidently knows the sort of information which the investor is likely to want."—*Lloyd's News.*

"An invaluable guide to investors and speculators."—*Bullionist.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER : A Handy-book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Twenty-second Edition. Carefully revised and brought down to the end of the last Session, including Summaries of the Latest Statute Laws. With Notes and References to the Authorities. Crown 8vo, price 6*s*. 8*d*. (saved at every consultation), strongly bound in cloth.

Comprising THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—MERCANTILE AND COMMERCIAL LAW—CRIMINAL LAW—PARISH LAW—COUNTY COURT LAW—GAME AND FISHERY LAWS—POOR MEN'S LAWSUITS—THE LAWS OF BANKRUPTCY—BETS AND WAGERS—CHEQUES, BILLS, AND NOTES—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—COPYRIGHT—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—LIBEL AND SLANDER—MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—MERCHANT SHIPPING—MORTGAGES—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—TRESPASS—NUISANCES, &c.—TRANSFER OF LAND, &c.—WARRANTY—WILLS AND AGREEMENTS, &c. &c.

Also, Law for Landlord and Tenant—Master and Servant—Workmen and Apprentices—Heirs—Devisees and Legatees—Husband and Wife—Executors and Trustees—Guardian and Ward—Married Women and Infants—Partners and Agents—Lender, Borrower and Sureties—Debtor and Creditor—Purchaser and Vendor—Companies and Associations—Friendly Societies—Clergymen—Churchwardens—Medical Practitioners, &c.—Bankers—Farmers—Contractors—Stock and Share Brokers—Sportsmen—Gamekeepers—Farriers and Horse Dealers—Auctioneers—House Agents—Innkeepers, &c.—Bakers—Millers, &c.—Pawnbrokers—Surveyors—Railways and Carriers—Constables—Seamen—Soldiers, &c. &c.

Opinions of the Press.

"*No Englishman ought to be without this book.* . . . Any person perfectly uninformed on legal matters, who may require sound information on unknown law points, will, by reference to this book, acquire the necessary information, and thus on many occasions save the expense and loss of time of a visit to a lawyer."—*Engineer.*

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"What it professes to be—a complete epitome of the laws of this country, thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers. The book is a handy one to have in readiness when some knotty point requires ready solution."—*Bell's Life.*

J. OGDEN AND CO., PRINTERS, 172, ST. JOHN STREET, E.C.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

DETAILS OF MACHINERY. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of Various Works in Iron, in the Fitting Shop, Foundry, and Boiler Yard. By Francis Campin, C.E. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Comprising Metallurgy, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, the Steam Engine, &c. By F. Campin, C.E. 2s. 6d.; cloth bds., 3s.

THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT: By C. Hoare, C.E. With a Slide Rule in Tuck of Cover. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE BOILERMAKERS' ASSISTANT, in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By John Courtney. Revised by D. K. Clark, C.E. 2s.

THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating. By John Courtney. Edited by D. K. Clark, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, revised. 4s., cloth limp; 5s., strongly half-bound in leather. [*Just Published.*

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM-ENGINE. By Dr. Lardner. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM-ENGINE, the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE, being an Extension of Mr. John Sewell's "Treatise on Steam." By D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d.; cloth bds., 4s.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES. By G. D. Dempsey, C.E.; with large additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

FUEL, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. Williams, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. Second Edition. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND BELLS. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart. Revised Edition. 4s. 6d; cl. bds., 5s. 6d.

PLUMBING: a Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage. By W. P. Buchan. With 330 cuts. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

MECHANICS; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. Tomlinson. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S. 1s. 6d.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT: a Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. Powis Bale, M.Inst.M.E., &c. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. By T. Baker, C.E.; with Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. Nasmyth, C.E. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL: Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Mounting, Alloying, Turning, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. By W. Graham. 2s.; cl. bds., 2s. 6d.

MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Bridges, Cranes, Shipbuilding, &c. By J. G. Winton. 3s.; cl. boards, 3s. 6d.

IRON AND HEAT, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. Armour, C.E. Numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

POWER IN MOTION: Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces. By J. Armour, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By John Maxton, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. 3s. 6d.; cl. bds., 4s.

THE METALLURGY OF IRON. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. Bauerman, F.G.S., &c. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 5s.; cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

COAL AND COAL MINING. By Warington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. Glynn, F.R.S., &c. 2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

THE SMITHY AND FORGE, including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. Crane. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE: a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. By W. J. E. Crane. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. 1s. 6d.